

# **RICS NEW RULES OF MEASUREMENT**

## **Bill of Quantities for Works Procurement**

1st edition

**Acknowledgments**

The project stages from the *RIBA Outline Plan of Work 2007 (Amended November 2008)*, copyright Royal Institute of British Architects, are reproduced here with the permission of the RIBA.

Published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS)  
Surveyor Court  
Westwood Business Park  
Coventry CV4 8JE  
UK  
[www.ricsbooks.com](http://www.ricsbooks.com)

No responsibility for loss or damage caused to any person acting or refraining from action as a result of the material included in this publication can be accepted by the author or RICS.  
ISBN 978 1 84219 446 1

© Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) December 2011. Copyright in all or part of this publication rests with RICS, and save by prior consent of RICS, no part or parts shall be reproduced by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, now known or to be devised.

Typeset by Columns Design Ltd, Reading, Berks

# Contents

## Foreword

Acknowledgments

## Introduction

Status of the *RICS new rules of measurement*

Purpose of the document

Structure of the document

Use of the document

Identity

Enquiries

## Part 1: General

- 1.1 Introduction
- 1.2 The RICS new rules of measurement (NRM) suite of documents in context
- 1.3 Measurement in context with the RIBA Plan of Work and OGC Gateway Process
- 1.4 Purpose of 'RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement'
- 1.5 Use of 'RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement'
- 1.6 Symbols, abbreviations and definitions

## Part 2: Measurement rules for bill of quantities for works procurement

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Purpose of bill of quantities
- 2.3 Benefits of bill of quantities
- 2.4 Types of bill of quantities
- 2.5 Preparation of bill of quantities
- 2.6 Composition of a bill of quantities
- 2.7 Preliminaries
- 2.8 Measurement rules for building works
- 2.9 Non-measurable works
- 2.10 Risks
- 2.11 Overheads and profit
- 2.12 Credits
- 2.13 Other considerations
- 2.14 Information requirements for bill of quantities
- 2.15 Codification of bill of quantities
- 2.16 Cost control/management
- 2.17 Analysis, collection and storage of cost data

## Part 3: Tabulated rules of measurement for works procurement

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Use of tabulated rules of measurement for building works
- 3.3 Measurement rules for building works

## Tables:

- 1. Preliminaries
  - 1.1 Main contractor's preliminaries
  - 1.2 Works package contractor's preliminaries
- 2. Off-site manufactured materials, components & buildings
- 3. Demolitions
- 4. Alterations, repairs & conservation
- 5. Excavating & filling
- 6. Ground remediation and soil stabilisation
- 7. Piling
- 8. Underpinning
- 9. Diaphragm walls & embedded retaining walls
- 10. Crib walls, gabions and reinforced earth

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

11. In situ concrete works
12. Composite precast concrete
13. Precast concrete
14. Masonry
15. Structural metalwork
16. Carpentry
17. Sheet roof coverings
18. Tile and slate roof and wall coverings
19. Waterproofing
20. Proprietary linings and partitions
21. Cladding and covering
22. General Joinery
23. Windows, screens & lights
24. Doors, shutters and hatches
25. Stairs, walkways and balustrades
26. Metalwork
27. Glazing
28. Floor, wall, ceiling and roof finishings
29. Decoration
30. Suspended ceilings
31. Insulation, fire stopping & fire protection
32. Furniture, fittings and equipment
33. Drainage above ground
34. Drainage below ground
35. Site works
36. Fencing
37. Soft landscaping
38. Mechanical services
39. Electrical services
40. Transportation
41. Builders work in connection with mechanical, electrical & transportation installations

### Appendices

- A Guidance on the preparation of bill of quantities
- B Template for preliminaries pricing schedule – main contractor (condensed)
- C Template for preliminaries pricing schedule – main contractor (expanded)
- D Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (condensed)
- E Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (expanded)
- F Templates for provisional sums, risks and credits
- G Example of a work package breakdown structure

### Bibliography

### Index

# Foreword

The measurement initiative steering group was set up by the RICS quantity surveying and construction professional group to research the problems associated with the measurement of building works at all stages of the design and construction process. The steering group quickly came to the conclusion that significant improvements were required.

The development units on measurement set up by the measurement initiative steering group have produced a suite of documents covering all aspects of the measurement and description of a building project – from ‘cradle to grave’.

This volume, *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*, provides fundamental guidance on the quantification and description of building works for the purpose of preparing bill of quantities and quantified schedules of works; it also provides a sound basis for designing and developing standard or bespoke schedules of rates. Direction on how to deal with items that are unquantifiable is also provided – e.g. preliminaries, overheads and profit, contractor designed works, risk transfer and fluctuations.

The *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* provides a uniform basis for measuring and describing building works and embodies the essentials of good practice.

This First Edition will become operative on 3 January 2012 and is post dated accordingly.

DPB: 23 May 2011

## **Acknowledgments**

TO BE ADDED

DRAFT

# Introduction

## Status of the RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement

These measurement rules have the same status as RICS guidance notes. The rules provide advice to RICS members on aspects of the profession. Where procedures are recommended for specific professional tasks, these are intended to embody 'best practice', i.e. procedures which in the opinion of RICS meet a high standard of professional competence.

Members are not required to follow the advice and recommendations contained in these rules. They should, however, note the following points.

When an allegation of professional negligence is made against a surveyor, the court is likely to take account of the contents of any relevant guidance notes published by RICS in deciding whether or not the surveyor had acted with reasonable competence.

In the opinion of RICS, a member conforming to the practices recommended in these rules should have at least a partial defence to an allegation of negligence by virtue of having followed these practices. However, members have the responsibility of deciding when it is inappropriate to follow the guidance.

On the other hand, it does not follow that members will be adjudged negligent if they have not followed the practices recommended in these rules. It is for each individual surveyor to decide on the appropriate procedure to follow in any professional task. However, where members depart from the practice recommended in these rules, they should do so only for a good reason. In the event of litigation, the court may require them to explain why they decided not to adopt the recommended practice. Also, if they have not followed this guidance, and their actions are called into question in an RICS disciplinary case, they will be asked to justify the steps they did take and this may be taken into account.

In addition, guidance notes (and equivalent materials) are relevant to professional competence in that each surveyor should be up to date and should have informed him or herself of guidance notes within a reasonable time of their promulgation.

## Purpose of the document

*RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* has been written to provide a standard set of measurement rules for the procurement of building works that are understandable by all those involved in a construction project, including the *employer*, thereby aiding communication between the *project/design team* and the *employer*.

The document provides rules of measurement for the preparation of bill of quantities and schedules of works (quantified). The rules also provide a framework, which can be used to develop bespoke and standard schedules of rates.

The *RICS new rules of measurement* suite of documents are based on UK practice but the requirements for a coordinated set of rules and underlying philosophy behind each section have worldwide application.

## Structure of the document

This document is divided into three parts with supporting appendices:

- **Part 1** places the RICS new rules of measurement (NRM) suite of documents in context; places measurement for works procurement in context with the *RIBA Plan of Work* and the *OGC Gateway Process*; and explains the symbols, abbreviations and definitions used in the rules.

- **Part 2** outlines the benefits of detailed measurement, describes the purpose and uses of *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*, explains the function of bill of quantities, provides work breakdown structures for bill of quantities, defines the information required to enable preparation of bill of quantities, describes the key constituents of bill of quantities, explains how to prepare bill of quantities; sets out the rules of measurement for the preparation of bill of quantities; and provides the method for dealing with contractors' preliminaries, contractors' overheads and profit, contractors' design fees, other development/project costs, risks, inflation, and data-gathering for supporting claims for tax incentives.
- **Part 3** comprises the tabulated rules for the measurement and description of building works for the purpose of works procurement.
- **Appendices:**
  - Appendix A: Guidance on the preparation of bill of quantities
  - Appendix B: Template for preliminaries pricing schedule – main contractor (condensed)
  - Appendix C: Template for preliminaries pricing schedule – main contractor (expanded)
  - Appendix D: Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (condensed)
  - Appendix E: Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (expanded)
  - Appendix F: Templates for provisional sums, risks and credits
  - Appendix G: Example of a work package breakdown structure

## Use of the document

The *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* provides a structured basis for measuring building work and presents a consistent approach for dealing with other key cost components associated with a building project when preparing bill of quantities and quantified schedule of works. The rules represent the essentials of good practice.

Users of the rules are advised to adopt metric units as the standard system of measurement.

Where the employer requires reference to imperial units these may be provided as supplementary information (e.g. in parenthesis).

Although the British Standard BS 8888:2006 *Technical Product Specification* (for defining, specifying and graphically representing products) recommends the inclusion of a comma rather than a point as a decimal marker, and a space instead of a comma as a thousands separator, the traditional UK convention has been adopted in these rules (i.e. a point as a decimal marker and a comma as a thousands separator). Users should take care to ensure that this does not conflict with employer requirements.

## Identity

The rules are called the *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*.

## Enquiries

Enquiries concerning the rules may be made in the first instance to Quantity Surveying and Construction Professional Group at RICS

Any suggestions for future revisions are welcomed and may be sent to the Quantity Surveying and Construction Professional Group at RICS.



# Part 1: General

## 1.1 Introduction

This part places the RICS new rules of measurement (NRM) suite of documents in context; places measurement for works procurement in context with the *RIBA Plan of Work* and the *OGC Gateway Process*; and explains the symbols, abbreviations and definitions used in the rules.

## 1.2 The RICS new rules of measurement (NRM) suite of documents in context

TO BE ADDED

*Figure 1.1: The RICS new rules of measurement (NRM) suite of documents in context*

## 1.3 Measurement in context with the RIBA Plan of Work and OGC Gateway Process

**1.3.1** Throughout this document, references are made to both the RIBA Plan of Work and the OGC Gateway Process and the RIBA Work Stages/OGC Gateways within.

**1.3.2** The RIBA Plan of Work is a construction industry recognised framework that organises the process of managing and designing building projects and administering building contracts into a number of key work stages. The RIBA Plan of Work has 11 sequential steps known as 'RIBA Work Stages'. Despite its apparent linear nature, it should be recognised that the sequence or content of the RIBA Work Stages may need to be varied or overlapped to suit the proposed procurement method. Consequently, when two or more RIBA Work Stages are combined, it is not always transparent when a building project is moving from one stage to another. As such, it is an ideal tool, provided that it is conceptualised as providing the basic outline of the building project process.

**1.3.3** As an alternative to the RIBA Plan of Work, central civil government, the health sector, local government and the defence sector have adopted the OGC Gateway Process as best practice for managing and designing building projects. The process examines programmes and projects at key decision-points in their lifecycle. It looks ahead to provide assurance that the employer can progress to the next stage. Project reviews are carried out under OGC Gateway reviews 1 to 5. Typically, a project will undergo three reviews before commitment to invest, and two looking at service implementation and confirmation of the operational benefits.

**1.3.4** Both the RIBA Plan of Work and the OGC Gateway Process are recognised frameworks for managing and designing building projects.

- 1.3.5** The point at which measurement is carried out by the quantity surveyor/cost manager for the purpose of preparing bill of quantities, or quantified schedule of works, in the context of the RIBA Work Stages and OGC Gateways is shown in figure 1.2.

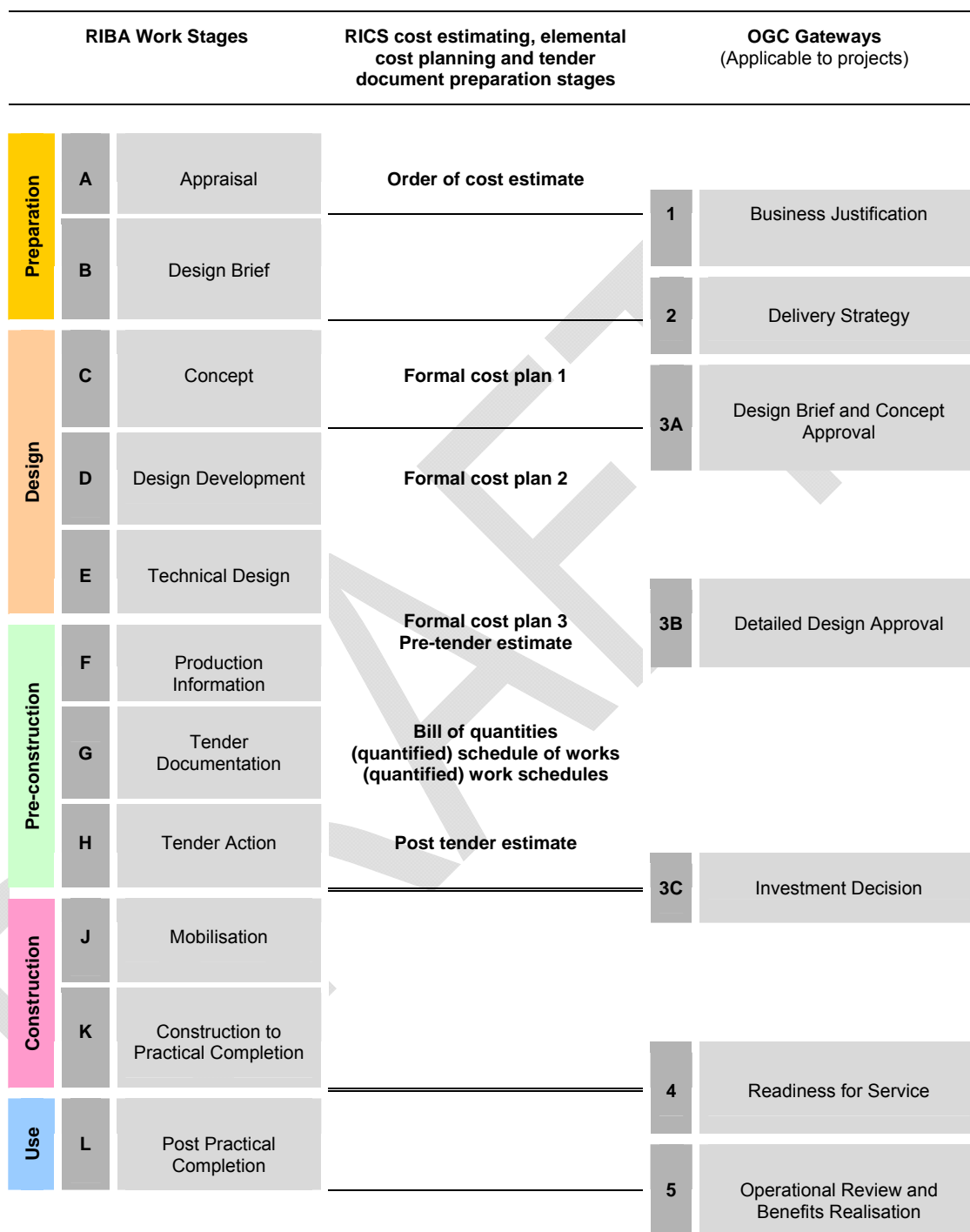


Figure 1.2: Cost estimating, elemental cost planning and tender document preparation stages in context with the RIBA Work Stages and OGC Gateways

## 1.4 Purpose of the document

RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement is part of the suite of documents developed by the RICS quantity surveying and construction group providing

best practice guidance in the detailed measurement and description of building works for the purpose of obtaining a tender price. The rules address all aspects of bill of quantities (BQ) production, including setting out the information required from the employer and other construction consultants to enable a BQ to be prepared, as well as dealing with the quantification of non-measurable work items, contractor designed works and risks. Guidance is also provided on the content, structure and format of BQ.

## 1.5 Use of the document

- 1.5.1** *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* provides a framework for the detailed measurement of building components/items for inclusion in bill of quantities, for the purpose of obtaining a tender price for a building project.
- 1.5.2** The rules address both the production of bill of quantities (BQ) for entire building project and for discrete work packages. They can also be used to prepare quantified schedules of works and quantified work schedules.
- 1.5.3** In addition, the framework can be used to construct both bespoke and standard schedules of rates for the purpose of:
- (1) Discrete contracts;
  - (2) Term contracts; and
  - (3) Framework arrangements.

## 1.6 Symbols, abbreviations and definitions

Symbols, abbreviations and certain key words and phrases used in the rules are detailed below.

### 1.6.1 Symbols used for measurement

ha	hectare
hr	hour
kg	kilogramme
kN	kilonewton
kW	kilowatt
m	linear metre
m <sup>2</sup>	square metre
m <sup>3</sup>	cubic metre
mm	millimetre
mm <sup>2</sup>	square millimetre
mm <sup>3</sup>	cubic millimetre
nr	number
t	tonne
wk	week

### 1.6.2 Abbreviations

BQ	bill of quantities
BQ	bill of quantities
BQBS	bill of quantities (or BQ) breakdown structure
CBS	cost breakdown structure
OGC	Office of Government Commerce
PC sum	prime cost sum
PC price	prime cost price
RIBA	Royal Institute of British Architects
RICS	Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
WBS	work breakdown structure

### 1.6.3 Definitions

**Bill of quantities (BQ)** – means a list of items giving detailed identifying descriptions and firm quantities of the work comprised in a contract.

**Cost breakdown structure (CBS)** – in the context of bill of quantities, represents the financial breakdown of a building project into cost targets for elements or work packages.

**Cost target** – in the context of bill of quantities, means the total expenditure for an element or work package.

**Credit** – means a refund offered by the contractor to the employer in return for the benefit of taking ownership of materials, goods, items, mechanical and electrical plant and equipment, etc. arising from demolition or strip out works.

**Daywork** – means the method of valuing work on the basis of time spent by the contractor's workpeople, the materials used and the plant employed.

**Defined provisional sum** – means a sum provided for work which is not completely designed but for which the following information shall be provided:

- the nature and construction of the work;
- a statement of how and where the work is fixed to the building and what other work is to be fixed thereto;
- a quantity or quantities that indicate the scope and extent of the work; and
- any specific limitations and the like identified.

**Design team** – means architects, engineers and technology specialists responsible for the conceptual design aspects of a building, structure or facility and their development into drawings, specifications and instructions required for construction and associated processes. The design team is a part of the project team.

**Director's adjustment** – means a reduction or addition to the tender price, derived by the contractor's estimating team, offered by the director(s) of the contractor.

**Employer** – means the owner and/or the developer of the building; in some cases the ultimate user. The terms Senior Responsible Owner (SRO) and project sponsor are used by central civil government and the defence sector; being the representatives empowered to manage the building project and make project-specific decisions. For the purpose of these measurement rules, the term 'employer' will also be used interchangeably with Senior Responsible Owner (SRO) or project sponsor.

**Fixed charge** – is for work, the cost of which is to be considered independent of duration.

**Main contractor (or prime contractor)** – means the Contractor responsible for the total construction and completion process of the building project. The term prime contractor is often used in central civil government and the defence sector to mean main contractor.

**Main contractor's overheads and profit** – means the main contractor's costs associated with head office administration, proportioned to each building contract, plus the main contractor's return on capital investment.

**Main contractor's preliminaries** – are items that cannot be allocated to a specific element, sub-element or component. Main contractors' preliminaries include the main contractor's costs associated with management and staff, site establishment, temporary services, security, safety and environmental protection, control and protection, common user mechanical plant, common user temporary works, the maintenance of site records, completion and post-completion requirements, cleaning, fees and charges, sites services and insurances, bonds, guarantees and warranties. Main contractors' preliminaries exclude costs associated with subcontractors' or work package contractors' preliminaries.

**OGC Gateway Process** – is a process that examines programmes and projects at key decision-points in their lifecycle. It looks ahead to provide assurance that the employer can progress to the next stage. Project reviews are carried under OGC Gateway reviews 1 to 5. Typically, a project will undergo three reviews before a commitment to invest, and two looking at service implementation and confirmation of the operational benefits. The process is best practice in central civil government, the health sector, local government and the defence sector. The emphasis of the OGC Gateway Process is to examine the business case, which requires an assessment of the total development cost of the building project.

**OGC Gateways (or OGC Gateway)** – are key decision points within the OGC Gateway Process.

**Other development/project costs** – means costs that are not necessarily directly associated with the cost of constructing the building, but form part of the total cost of the building project to the employer (e.g. land acquisition costs, fees for letting agents, marketing costs and contributions associated with planning permissions).

**Overheads and profit** – see main contractor's overheads and profit.

**Post tender estimate** – means a cost estimate carried out after the evaluation of tenders to corroborate the funds required by the employer to complete the building project.

**Pre-tender estimate** – means a cost estimate prepared immediately before calling tenders for construction.

**Preliminaries** – see main contractor's preliminaries.

**Provisional quantity** – means a **[TO BE ADDED]**.

**Provisional sum** – means a sum of money set aside to carry out work that cannot be described and given in quantified items in accordance with the tabulated rules of measurement. A provisional sum will be identified as either 'defined' or 'undefined' (see definitions of 'Defined provisional sums' and 'Undefined'.

**Prime cost sum (PC Sum)** – means a sum of money included in a *unit rate* to be expended on materials or goods from suppliers (e.g. ceramic wall tiles at £36.00/m<sup>2</sup> or door furniture at £75.00/door). It is a supply only rate for materials or goods where the precise quality of those materials and goods are unknown. PC Sums exclude all costs associated with fixing or installation, all ancillary and sundry materials and goods required for the fixing or installation of the materials or goods, *subcontractor's* design fees, *subcontractor's* preliminaries, *subcontractor's* overheads and profit, *Main Contractor's* design fees, *Main Contractor's* preliminaries and *Main Contractor's* overheads and profit.

**Residual risk (or retained risk)** – means the risks retained by the employer.

**RIBA Outline Plan of Work** summarises the deliverables required under each RIBA Work Stage.

**RIBA Plan of Work** – is a model procedure dealing with basic steps in decision making for a medium-sized building project. The RIBA Plan of Work sets out a logical structure for building projects, starting with the brief and ending with post-occupancy evaluation. The procedures identify the responsibilities of the design team at each stage of the design and contract administration process. Each step is referred to as a RIBA Work Stage. The full title of the RIBA Plan of Work is The Architect's Plan of Work, published by RIBA, but it is commonly known and referred to as the RIBA Plan of Work in the building construction industry.

**RIBA Work Stage** – means the stage into which the process of designing building projects and administering building contracts may be divided. Some variations of the RIBA Work Stages apply for design and build procurement.

**Statutory undertaker** – means organisations, such as water, gas, electricity and telecommunications companies, that are authorised by statute to construct and operate public utility undertakings.

**Subcontractor** – means a contractor employed by the main contractor to undertake specific work within the building project; also known as specialist, works, trade, work package, and labour only contractors.

**Time-related charge** – is for work, the cost of which is to be considered dependent on duration.

**Undefined provisional sum** – means a sum provided for work that is not completely designed, but for which the information required for a defined provisional sum cannot be provided.

**Work breakdown structure (WBS)** – in the context of bill of quantities, is used to sub-divide a building project into meaningful elements or work packages.

**Work package contractor** a specialist contractor who undertakes particular identifiable aspects of work within the building project; e.g. ground works, cladding, mechanical engineering services, electrical engineering services, lifts, soft landscape works or labour only. Depending on the contract strategy, works contractors can be employed directly by the employer or by the main contractor.

**Works package contractor's preliminaries** – are preliminaries that relate specifically to the work that is to be carried out by a works package contractor.

# Part 2: Measurement rules for bill of quantities for works procurement

## 2.1 Introduction

- 2.1.1** Part 2 of the rules describes the purpose and uses of *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*, describes the types of bill of quantities (BQ); gives guidance on the preparation and composition of BQ; and defines the information required to enable a BQ to be prepared. Part 2 also sets out the rules of measurement of building items, and the rules for dealing with preliminaries, non-measurable works, and contractor designed works, as well as risks, overheads and profit, and credits.
- 2.1.2** In addition, Part 2 of the rules deals with other aspects of BQ production, including price fluctuations, director's adjustments, daywork and value added tax. Guidance is also provided on the codification of BQ, the use of BQ for cost control and cost management, and the analysis of BQ to provide cost data.

## 2.2 Purpose of bill of quantities

- 2.2.1** The primary purposes of a bill of quantities (BQ), which becomes a contract document, are:
- to provide a co-ordinated list of items, together with their identifying descriptions and quantities, that comprise the works to enable contractors to prepare tenders efficiently and accurately; and
  - when a contract has been entered into, to:
    - provide a basis for the valuation of work executed for the purpose of making interim payments to the contractor; and
    - provide a basis for the valuation of varied work.
- 2.2.2** Essentially, a BQ is a list of the items, with detailed identifying descriptions and quantities, which make up the component parts of a building.

## 2.3 Benefits of bill of quantities

- 2.3.1** Irrespective of what contract strategy is used, at some stage in the procurement process one party will need to quantify the extent of works to be executed; whether it be the employer's quantity surveyor/cost manager, the main contractor or the work package contractors for the purpose of obtaining a price for completing building works, valuing the extent of work complete for purposes of payment, valuing variations in the content or extent of building works, or to support applications for tax or other financial incentives. Consequently, detailed measurement for the purpose of bill of quantity (BQ) production is beneficial for a number of reasons:
- it saves the cost and time of several contractors measuring the same design in order to calculate their bids for competition;
  - it provides a consistent basis for obtaining competitive bids;
  - it provides an extensive and clear statement of the work to be executed;
  - it provides a very strong basis for budgetary control and accurate cost reporting of the contract (i.e. post contract cost control), including:
    - the preparation of cash flow forecasts,
    - a basis for valuing variations, and
    - a basis for the preparation of progress payments (i.e. interim payments);

- it allows, when BQ items are codified, reconciliation and any necessary transfers and adjustments to be made to the cost plan;
- when priced, it provides data to support claims for tax benefits (e.g. capital allowances and value added tax (VAT));
- when priced, it provides data to support claims for grants; and
- it provides one of the best sources of real-time cost data, which can be used for estimating the cost of future building projects (i.e. historic cost information (see 2.17)) as it provides a cost model in a single document.

## 2.4 Types of bill of quantities

**2.4.1** The use of bill of quantities in support of a contract is the traditional and proven means of securing a lump-sum price for undertaking building works. Bill of quantities (BQ) can be:

- firm (to obtain a lump-sum price for a fully designed building project); or
- approximate (subject to remeasurement as built).

### **2.4.2 Firm bill of quantities:**

**2.4.2.1** The reliability of the tender price will increase in relation to the accuracy of the quantities provided (i.e. the more precisely the work is measured and described). In theory, were there no design changes, then a firm BQ would provide a price at tender stage, which would equal the final cost. In practice there will be changes, and the BQ provides a good basis for cost control, since the direct cost of change can be assessed with reference to the BQ rates.

**2.4.2.2** The firmer BQ the better it is as a means of financial control.

### **2.4.3 Approximate bill of quantities:**

**2.4.3.1** Approximate BQ are used when there is insufficient detail to prepare firm BQ or where it is decided by the employer that the time or cost of a firm BQ is not warranted. Such contracts do not provide a lump-sum price, but rather tender price totals (i.e. a quantified schedule of rates), since the quantities are subject to re-measurement on completion by the quantity surveyor/cost manager. These contracts are usually subject to greater variation than lump sum contracts and therefore should only be used where time is a limiting factor or where there is great uncertainty in respect of certain elements, such as major excavation and earthworks.

**2.4.3.2** The initial resource cost of an approximate BQ is likely to be lower than for a firm BQ, but the need for re-measurement invariably results in an overall higher resource cost.

**2.4.3.3** Although the quantities are approximate, the descriptions of work items should be **correct**.

## 2.5 Preparation of bill of quantities

**2.5.1** Bill of quantities (BQ) are produced at 'RIBA Work Stage G (Tender Documentation)' or as an intrinsic part of 'OGC Gateway 3C (Investment Decision)'. The requirements of RIBA Work Stage G, as described in the RIBA Outline Plan of Work, are as follows:

*Preparation and/or collation of tender documentation in sufficient detail to enable a tender or tenders to be obtained for the project.*

**2.5.2** To enable the preparation of BQ, the information resulting from RIBA Work Stages E (Technical Design) and F (Production Information) will be required. The requirements of RIBA Work Stages E and F, as described in the RIBA Outline Plan of Work, are as follows:

*Preparation of technical design(s) and specifications, sufficient to co-ordinate components and elements of the project and information for statutory standards and construction safety.*



*F1 Preparation of production information in sufficient detail to enable a tender or tenders to be obtained.*

*F2 Application for statutory approvals. Preparation of further information for construction required under the building contract.*

Project stages from the RIBA Outline Plan of Work 2007 (Amended November 2008), copyright Royal Institute of British Architects, are reproduced here with the permission of the RIBA.

**2.5.3** The processes defined by RIBA Work Stages E (Technical Design), F (Production Information) and G (Tender Documentation) are commensurate with the processes required to meet the requirements of OGC Gateway 3C (Investment Decision).

**2.5.4** The information and documents required for the preparation of BQ are described in paragraph 2.14 of these rules.

**2.5.5** BQ required for a lump sum contract based on firm or approximate quantities will normally be prepared by the employer's quantity surveyor/ cost manager, whereas under a design and build contract, the employer's project team will prepare the 'employer's requirements' and the BQ or quantified schedules of work will be prepared by either the main contractor or, more likely, the main contractor's work package contractors. The choice of who quantifies building works is solely down to the employer's preference of contract strategy (see figure 2.1 below).

Contract strategy	Basis of 'Invitation Documents'	Preparation by
Traditional lump sum	(a) Firm BQ	Employer's quantity surveyor/ cost manager.
	(b) Approximate BQ	
Design and build	Employer's Requirements	Employer's project team (with compilation normally by the employer's quantity surveyor/ cost manager).  Note: Quantification of the Employer's Requirements will be carried out by either the main contractor or work package contractors; who will prepare firm or approximate BQ, or quantified schedules of work as appropriate.
Management	(a) Firm BQ	Employer's quantity surveyor/cost manager (or main contractor or work package contractors if 'Invitation Documents' prepared by employer's quantity surveyor/cost manager or main contractor, respectively, are based on either 'specification and drawings' or 'un-quantified schedule of works' (i.e. un-quantified information).
	(b) Approximate BQ	
Management (design and manage)	(a) Firm BQ	
	(b) Approximate BQ	
Construction management	(a) Firm BQ	
	(b) Approximate BQ	

*Figure 2.1: Responsibility for quantifying building works*

**2.5.6** Guidance on the preparation of a bill of quantities (BQ) is given in Appendix A of these rules.

## **2.6 Composition of a bill of quantities**

**2.6.1** Bill of quantities (BQ) usually comprise the following sections:

- Form of Tender (including certificate of bona fide tender);
- Summary (or Main Summary);
- Preliminaries, comprising two sections as follows:
  - Information and requirements; and
  - Pricing schedule;
- Measured work (incorporating contractor designed works);
- Risks;
- Provisional sums;
- Credits (for materials arising from the works);
- Dayworks (Provisional); and
- Annexes.

**2.6.2 Form of tender:**

2.6.2.1 This is a document that is used to record the main contractor's price for completing the building project (i.e. his tender price). If accepted by the employer, the tender price will become the 'contract sum'. The form of tender can be a separate document.

2.6.2.2 A separate 'certificate of bona fide tender', which is completed by the main contractor to confirm that he has not communicated his tender to other parties, is sometimes inserted after the form of tender. Alternatively, the employer's requirements for confirming that bona fide tender has been submitted by the main contractor can be incorporated in the form of tender.

**2.6.3 Summary (or main summary):**

2.6.3.1 The summary, sometimes called the main summary, is made at either the front or end of the bill of quantities and comprises a list of the bill that form the entire bill of quantities. The total price for each section of the bill of quantities (BQ) is carried forwarded and inserted against the applicable item listed in the summary. For example, a summary for an elemental bill will address all or some of the following:

- Preliminaries
- Measured works:
  - Facilitating works
  - Substructure
  - Superstructure
  - Internal finishes
  - Fittings, furnishings and equipment
  - Services
  - Complete buildings
  - Works to existing buildings
  - External works
- Risks
- Provisional sums:
  - Defined
  - Undefined
- Works to be carried out by statutory undertakers
- Overheads and profit
- Credits (for materials arising from the works)
- Fixed price adjustment
- Director's adjustment
- Dayworks (Provisional)
- Total price (to Form of Tender)

2.6.3.2 Where the measured work has been divided into work sections, the work sections will be listed instead of elements.

- 2.6.3.3 At the end of the summary, provision is made to total the list to ascertain the total price and transfer the total to the form of tender, which, subject to verification and any necessary adjustments, will become the contract sum referred to by the conditions of contract.
- 2.6.4 Preliminaries:**
- 2.6.4.1 Preliminaries address and communicate to the contractor items that are not directly related to any component, element, or work section (i.e. measured works). The information provided will enable the contractor to ascertain his price for, amongst other things, management of the building project, site establishment, security, safety, environmental protection and common user mechanical plant, as well as the employer's completion and post-completion requirements. Preliminaries are divided into two sections as follows:
- 2.6.4.2 *Information and requirements:*  
The purpose of the information and requirements section is to describe the building project particulars; the drawings upon which the bill of quantities was based; the work in general; the site and any adjoining properties; the form of contract and any amendments and/or supplementary conditions to the form of contract; the employer's specific requirements; and any specific limitations or restrictions that might impact on the sequence and/or method of working. It also contains information on how to interpret the bill of quantities, including any special methods of measurement (i.e. where the method of measurement has deviated from RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement).
- 2.6.4.3 *Pricing schedule:*  
The pricing schedule is simply a schedule in which the contractor inserts preliminary costs relating to the employer's requirements, and all contractor cost items (including management and staff, site accommodation, services and facilities, mechanical plant, and temporary works items). The quantification of preliminaries is dealt with in paragraph 2.7 below.
- 2.6.5 Measured work**
- 2.6.5.1 This is the main part of the bill of quantities, which lists all the items of work to be undertaken. The quantities and descriptions of items should be determined in accordance with the tabulated rules of measurement in Part 3 (Tabulated rules for the measurement of building works) of these rules. Various methods can be used to present the measured work (see A.1).
- 2.6.5.2 The rules relating to the quantification and description of measured work are given in paragraph 2.8.
- 2.6.6 Risks**
- 2.6.6.1 This section comprises a list of residual risks (i.e. unexpected expenditure arising from risks that materialise, for example, disposal of contaminated ground material), which the employer wishes to transfer to the contractor. The contractor is required to provide a lump-sum fixed price for taking, managing and dealing with the consequences of the identified risk should it materialise.
- 2.6.6.2 The rules relating to the quantification and description of risk are given in paragraph 2.10 below.
- 2.6.7 Provisional sums**
- 2.6.7.1 Provisional sums are sums included for any items of work that are anticipated, but for which no firm design has been developed, including any sums listed for any items of work that are to be executed by a statutory undertaker.
- 2.6.7.2 This part of the BQ, therefore, lists items of work that cannot be entirely foreseen or detailed accurately at the time tenders are invited (i.e. non-measurable items). Pre-determined sums of money are set against each item, determined by the quantity surveyor/cost manager, to cover their cost.
- 2.6.7.3 The rules relating to provisional sums are given in paragraph 2.9.1 below.

**2.6.8 Credits** (for materials arising from the works):

2.6.8.1 This section of the BQ comprises a list of materials arising from the works for which the employer requires the contractor to offer a credit.

2.6.8.2 The rules relating to the quantification and description of credits are given in paragraph 2.12 below.

**2.6.9 Dayworks (Provisional):**

2.6.9.1 This section of the BQ gives provision for the contractor to competitively tender rates and prices for works, which might be instructed to be carried out on a daywork basis.

2.6.9.2 The rules relating to time-charged work carried out on the basis of daywork rates are given in paragraph 2.13.3 below.

**2.6.10 Annexes**

The annexes comprise information referred to in the BQ where it is not contained in, or to be issued as, a separate document. Examples are: performance specifications (if not included in project specification); copies of quotations; and copies of communications with statutory undertakers.

## 2.7 Preliminaries

2.7.1 For the most part, preliminaries are the cost of administering a project and providing plant, site staff, facilities site-based services, and other items not included in the rates for measured works.

2.7.2 Preliminaries are divided into two categories:

- (1) main contractor's preliminaries; and
- (2) work package contractor's preliminaries.

2.7.3 **Main contractor's preliminaries** are divided into two discrete sections:

- (1) information and requirements; and
- (2) pricing schedule.

2.7.3.1 *Information and requirements:*

This is the descriptive part of the contractor's preliminaries, which:

- (1) sets out the project particulars (e.g. the project title, the site address and the names and contact details of the employer and the employer's project team);
- (2) identifies the drawings upon which the bill of quantities was based;
- (3) depicts the boundary of the construction site;
- (4) provides information about existing buildings and existing mains services on or adjacent to the site, and about any existing records that will inform the contractor of any known or potential hazards that need to be considered;
- (5) identifies known constraints and restrictions that might impact on the contractor's methodology for constructing the building or buildings;
- (6) describes the building project in general;
- (7) specifies the standard form of contract, together with the contract particulars and any amendments and/or supplementary or special conditions to the standard form of contract, which is to be entered into by the contracting parties; as well as the employer's requirements in respect of insurances, parent company guarantees, performance bonds and collateral warranties;
- (8) explains the documents provided, their content and how they are to be used;
- (9) confirms the method of measurement (i.e. *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*), how to interpret the bill of quantities, and any special methods of measurement (i.e. where the method of measurement has deviated from the specified rules);
- (10) sets out the employer's specific requirements in respect of:

- (a) management of the works by the main contractor, including progress reporting, programme management and cost reporting requirements;
- (b) quality standards to be achieved, and quality control requirements, by the main contractor, including inspection, testing and commissioning requirements;
- (c) security, safety and protection measures to be provided by the contractor;
- (d) facilities, temporary works and services required by the employer;
- (e) specific requirements such as advertising, the provision of a marketing suite or a topping out event;
- (f) specific limitations on method, sequence, timing of the 'works' imposed by the employer, including out of normal hours working and phasing requirements;
- (g) operation and maintenance of the finished building, including operation and maintenance (O&M) manuals, familiarisation training, tools, and spare parts; and
- (h) post-completion requirements such as maintenance services.

Instructions to tendering contractors and other information relating to the tender process (e.g. information required to be submitted with tender submission, site visits, confidentiality, etc) form part of the invitation documents, but will not form part of the contract documents. Therefore, these should be addressed in a separate document (e.g. Conditions of Tender).

The items to be considered when drafting the main contractor's preliminaries are included in Part 1 of Table 1.1 (Main contractor's preliminaries) at Part 3: Tabulated rules for measurement of these rules.

### 2.7.3.2 *Pricing schedule (quantification of main contractor's preliminaries):*

It is not possible for the quantity surveyor/cost manager to quantify the main contractor's preliminaries. This is because it is for the contractor to interpret the information provided as part of the tender invitation documentation. From the information provided, the main contractor will ascertain his method of working and the resources required to complete the building project, as well as identify any other cost items that are to be recovered.

The preliminaries bill is therefore to include a pricing schedule that simply lists the headings under which the main contractor is to price his or her preliminaries items. Templates for preliminaries pricing schedules (condensed and expanded versions) are included in Appendices B and C, respectively, of these rules.

The pricing schedule is a simple a list of cost centres incorporated in the bill of quantities in which the main contractor will insert his charges relating to preliminaries.

The pricing schedule for main contractors' preliminaries is divided into two main cost centres:

- (1) employer's requirements; and
- (2) main contractor's cost items.

The items that comprise these two cost centres are listed and defined in Part 2 of Table 1.1 (Main contractor's preliminaries) at *Part 3: Tabulated rules for measurement* of these rules.

Notwithstanding this, as part of the priced bill of quantities submitted by the main contractor, it is essential that the quantity surveyor/cost manager obtains a full and detailed breakdown that clearly identifies the items, shows how the price for each item has been calculated, and how the total price for preliminaries has been calculated.

Accordingly, as part of the conditions of tender, the quantity surveyor/cost manager should instruct the main contractor to return with his tender a full and detailed breakdown that shows how the contractor's total price for preliminaries has been calculated. It should be requested that the main contractor append this information to his priced bill of quantities. To ensure that the main contractor's detailed supporting calculations are presented in an easy-to-read and logical format, the main contractor should be instructed to ascertain his price for preliminaries

in accordance with the rules of measurement for main contractor's preliminaries (refer to Part 2 (Pricing schedule) of Table 1.1 (Main Contractor's preliminaries) of Work Section 1 (Preliminaries) at *Part 3: Tabulated rules for measurement* of these rules).

It is also essential that the quantity surveyor/cost manager makes it clear to the main contractor in the preliminaries bill and/or preliminaries pricing schedule that costs relating to items that are not specifically identified by the main contractor in his or her full and detailed breakdown will be deemed to have no cost implications or have been included elsewhere within his or her rates and prices.

## 2.7.4 Work package contractors' preliminaries

### 2.7.4.1 Information:

The descriptive part of the work package contractor's preliminaries is prepared in the same way as the main contractor's preliminaries. The items to be considered when drafting the work package contractor's preliminaries are included in Part 1 of Table 1.2 (Work Package Contractor's preliminaries) at *Part 3: Tabulated rules for measurement* of these rules.

### 2.7.4.2 Pricing schedule;

For the same reasons as for main contractor's preliminaries, the preliminaries bill for a works package shall comprise a pricing schedule that lists the headings under which the work package contractor will insert his charges relating to preliminaries items. It is a simple schedule comprising a list of cost centres.

The pricing schedule for work package preliminaries is divided into two main cost centres:

- (1) employer's requirements; and
- (2) work package contractor's cost items.

The items that comprise these two cost centres are listed and defined in Part 2 of Table 1.2 (Work package contractor's preliminaries) at *Part 3: Tabulated rules for measurement* of these rules.

Again, as part of the priced bill of quantities submitted by the work package contractor, it is essential that the work package contractor is instructed to provide a full and detailed breakdown that clearly identifies the items, shows how the price for each item has been calculated, and how the total price for preliminaries has been calculated.

## 2.8 Measurement rules for building works

The rules for measuring and describing building items/components are set out in the tabulated rules of measurement rules for building works at Part 3 (Tabulated rules of measurement for building works) of these rules.

## 2.9 Non-measurable works

### 2.9.1 Provisional sums

2.9.1.1 Where building components/items cannot be measured and described in accordance with the tabulated rules of measurement they shall be given as a 'provisional sum' and identified as either 'defined work' or 'undefined work' as appropriate.

2.9.1.2 A provisional sum for defined work is a sum provided for work that is not completely designed but for which the following information shall be provided:

- (1) the nature and construction of the work;
- (2) a statement of how and where the work is fixed to the building and what other work is to be fixed thereto;
- (3) a quantity or quantities which indicate the scope and extent of the work; and
- (4) any specific limitations identified.

- 2.9.1.3 Where provisional sums are given for defined work, the Contractor will be deemed to have made due allowance in his or her programming, planning and pricing preliminaries.
- 2.9.1.4 Where any aspect of the information required by paragraph 2.9.1.2 above cannot be given, work shall be described as an 'undefined' provisional sum. Where provisional sums are given for undefined work, the contractor will be deemed not to have made any allowance in programming, planning and pricing preliminaries.
- 2.9.1.5 Any provisional sum given for defined work that does not comprise the information required under 2.10.1.2 shall be construed as a provisional sum for undefined work; irrespective that it was given in the BQ as a provisional sum for defined work.
- 2.9.1.6 Provisional sums shall be exclusive of overheads and profit. Separate provision is to be made in the BQ for overheads and profit (refer to paragraph 2.11 below).
- 2.9.2 Contractor designed works**
- 2.9.2.1 Contractor designed works include any works that require the contractor to undertake its design, whether directly or via a subcontractor. The employer shall be deemed responsible for works not clearly identified as contractor designed works.
- 2.9.2.2 Contractor designed work is sometimes referred to as the 'Contractor Designed Portion (CDP)'.
- 2.9.2.3 Where the contractor is required to take responsibility for the design of discrete parts of the building, such as foundations, windows, pre-cast concrete components, roof trusses and/or mechanical and electrical engineering services, the work items shall be identified as 'contractor designed works'.
- 2.9.2.4 The method of quantifying contractor designed work is dependent on the nature of the work.
- 2.9.2.5 Where contractor designed works can be measured and described in accordance with the tabulated rules of measurement (e.g. windows and pre-cast concrete components), the performance objectives or criteria that the contractor will be required to meet are to be clearly defined by way of a preamble to the work items that comprise the contractor designed works. Detailed documents defining the performance objectives and/or criteria to be met are to be incorporated as an annex to the bill of quantities (BQ) and clearly cross-referenced in the preamble.
- 2.9.2.6 Where contractor designed works comprise a complete element or works package (e.g. the entire mechanical and electrical engineering services for the building), the works are to be measured and described as one or more item. The number of items is at the discretion of the quantity surveyor/cost manager but must be sufficient to provide an analysis of the price of the contractor designed works. In the case of elemental BQ, the basis of analysis will be the elements defined in the RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning (see figure 2.2). Irrespective of the structure of the analysis, it is essential that the quantity surveyor/cost manager obtains a full and detailed breakdown that clearly shows how the contractor has calculated his price for each item in the analysis.

5.1	Sanitary appliances	£236,000.00
5.2	Services equipment	£199,500.00
5.3	Disposal installations	£99,000.00
5.4	Water installations	£142,000.00
5.5	Heat source	£88,000.00
5.6	Space heating and air conditioning	£396,000.00
5.7	Ventilation systems	£345,500.00
5.8	Electrical installations	£458,000.00

5.9	Gas and other fuel installations	£163,000.00
5.10	Lift and conveyor installations	£689,000.00
5.11	Fire and lightning protection	£222,300.00
5.12	Communication, security and control systems	£181,500.00
5.13	Special installations	£148,600.00
5.14	Builders work in connection with services	£59,600.00
5.15	Testing and commissioning of services	£83,000.00
Total (carried to main summary):		£3,511,000.00

*Figure 2.2: Price analysis for contractor designed works (based on group element 5 (Services) of the RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning)*

- 2.9.2.7 The quantity surveyor/cost manager is to obtain details of performance objectives and/or criteria from the relevant design consultant (refer to paragraph 2.14.3.2(2) below).
- 2.9.2.8 In addition to all costs referred to in paragraph 3.3.3.13 (in Part 3: Tabulated rules of measurement for building works) of these rules, contractor designed works shall be deemed to include all costs in connection with design, design management, and design and construction risks in connection with contractor designed works. Moreover, the contractor will be deemed to have made due allowance in his programming and planning for all design works in connection with contractor designed works.
- 2.9.3 Risks**  
The method of dealing with the employer's residual risks when preparing bill of quantities (BQ) is addressed in paragraph 2.10 below.
- 2.9.4 Works to be carried out by statutory undertakers**
- 2.9.4.1 Works that are required to be carried out by a statutory undertaker are to be given as a 'provisional sum', with the scope of works to be executed by the statutory undertaker described.
- 2.9.4.2 The contractor is to be deemed to have made due allowance in his programming, planning and pricing preliminaries for all general attendance on statutory undertakers.
- 2.9.4.3 Provisional sums for work to be carried out by statutory undertakers are to be exclusive of overheads and profit. Separate provision shall be made in the BQ for overheads and profit (refer to paragraph 2.11 below for further information).

## 2.10 Risks

### 2.10.1 Risks generally

- 2.10.1.1 Every building project involves risks and the proper management of risk saves time and money. Risks can occur at any point of a building project and it is essential that they are identified, assessed, monitored and controlled appropriately and effectively.
- 2.10.1.2 At the time of preparing a bill of quantities, a quantified schedule of works, or other quantity-based documents, whether for a complete building project or discrete works package, there will still be a number of risks remaining to be managed by the employer and his or her project team – this is called the employer's residual risk exposure (or residual risks). A risk response should only be decided after its possible causes and effects have been considered and fully understood. It will take the form of one or more of the following:
- risk transfer to the contractor;
  - risk sharing by both employer and contractor; or



- risk retention by the employer.

2.10.1.3 Risks that can be designed out or avoided should have been addressed by this stage of the design development process. However, if time does not permit these risks to be designed out or properly dealt with, they will need to be dealt with using one of the above risk response strategies.

### **2.10.2 Risk transfer to the contractor**

2.10.2.1 The object of transferring risk is to pass the responsibility to another party able to control it better. If the risk materialises, the consequences are carried by the other party.

2.10.2.2 Whenever a risk is transferred there is usually a premium to be paid (effectively the contractor's valuation of the cost of the risk). Risk transfer will usually give the employer price/cost certainty for that aspect of the works. However, in return for price/cost certainty, the employer is required to pay the risk premium to the contractor, irrespective of whether the risk transferred does or does not materialise.

2.10.2.3 Risks that the contractor is required to manage, should they materialise, are to be fully described so that it is transparent what risk the contractor is required to manage, and what the extent of services and/or works the employer is paying for. Risks to be transferred to the contractor are to be listed in the BQ under the heading 'schedule of construction risks'. A template for a 'schedule of construction risks' is in Appendix F of these rules.

2.10.2.4 The contractor will be deemed to have made due allowance in his risk allowances for programming, planning and pricing preliminaries.

2.10.2.5 Risk allowances inserted by the contractor shall be exclusive of overheads and profit. Separate provision should be made in the BQ for overheads and profit (refer to paragraph 2.11 below for further information).

### **2.10.3 Risk sharing by both employer and contractor**

2.10.3.1 Risk sharing occurs when a risk is not entirely transferred and some elements of it are retained by the employer. It is important that both the employer and the contractor know the value of the portion of the risk for which they are responsible. The objective should be to improve control and to reduce or limit the cost of the risk to the employer, should it materialise.

2.10.3.2 The method of dealing with risks that are to be shared by both employer and contractor will normally be dealt with using 'approximate' or 'provisional quantities' with the pricing risk being taken by the contractor and the quantification risk being taken by the employer.

### **2.10.4 Risk retention by the employer**

2.10.4.1 Where risks are to be retained by the employer, the applicable risk allowances included in the cost plan will be retained and managed by the employer or, if empowered by the employer, the project team.

2.10.4.2 Before deciding to retain a particular risk, the employer might wish to find out what the premium will be if the contractor were to be paid for resolving the risk should it materialise. The employer can then decide whether or not to pay a premium for a defined scope of work. If the employer is content to pay a premium for transferring the risk, it is dealt with as a risk transfer in accordance with paragraph 2.10.2 above.

2.10.4.3 Risks retained by an employer are not necessarily controllable.

## **2.11 Overheads and profit**

2.11.1 Provision shall be made in the bill of quantities (BQ) for the contractor to apply their required percentage addition for overheads and profit on the following:

- (1) preliminaries;

- (2) measured work, including contractor designed works;
- (3) risk allowances;
- (4) work resulting from the expenditure of provisional sums (i.e. defined provisional sums, undefined provisional sums and works to be undertaken by statutory undertakers).

**2.11.2** When required, overheads and profit can be treated as two separate cost items; namely, 'overheads' and 'profit'.

## 2.12 Credits

**2.12.1** Credits are normally only applicable where the building project comprises the refurbishment or rehabilitation of an existing building, or demolition works. Provision for such provides the employer an opportunity to seek credits for old building materials; components and items; mechanical and electrical plant; and fittings, furnishings and equipment which arise from the stripping out or demolition works and for which the employer is content to pass ownership to the contractor for reuse.

**2.12.2** Credits can be based on a pre-prepared list of items, which is incorporated in the BQ and the contractor invited to insert the amount of credit he will give for each item. Alternatively, the contractor can be invited to list items for which he is willing to offer a credit and the amount of credit he will give for each item.

**2.12.3** A template for 'credits' is provided in Appendix F of these rules.

## 2.13 Other considerations

### 2.13.1 Price fluctuations

**2.13.1.1** The cost to the contractor of labour and materials etc. used in the works will alter during the contract period (i.e. they will be subject to price fluctuations). It might fall but, more usually, it will rise. The risk of fluctuating prices can be dealt with as follows:

- (1) contractor to price the risk (a fixed or firm price contract); or
- (2) allow provision for contractor to recover full or limited fluctuations on certain prices (a fluctuating price contract).

**2.13.1.2** Most standard forms of contract conditions allow for either alternative to be used by providing clauses which may be included or deleted.

**(1) Fixed price contracts:**

These are contracts in which the price of labour, materials and plant is not subject to fluctuations. Fixed price contracts are sometimes referred to as 'fixed price lump sum contracts', 'firm price contracts', or 'firm price lump sum contracts'.

In the absence of any provision in the contract, or where the provision for recovering of price fluctuations has been deleted, the contractor will be required to take the risk (i.e. price the risk) of price fluctuations during the contract period. In order to cover himself, the contractor will make an estimate of the likely increase in costs and include this in his tender price.

Where there is no provision for recovering of price fluctuations, separate provision is to be incorporated in the bill of quantities for the contractor to tender his fixed price adjustment for pricing the risk. Such provision is to be referred to as either the 'main contractor's fixed price adjustment' or the 'work package contractor's fixed price adjustment', whichever is applicable.

When preparing bill of quantities, the quantity surveyor/cost manager shall ensure that no contract conditions relating to the recovery of price fluctuations exist.

**(2) Fluctuating price contracts:**

These are contracts in which adjustment is allowed for fluctuations in the prices of labour and materials etc. Various degrees of fluctuations are allowed under the provisions of standard contract conditions. The extent to which fluctuations are allowed will have a significant effect upon the contractor's tender price.

Where fluctuations are to be allowed, no provision for 'main contractor's fixed price adjustment' or the 'work package contractor's fixed price adjustment' is required.

### **2.13.2 Director's adjustment**

2.13.2.1 Separate provision is to be incorporated in the bill of quantities for the contractor to insert a 'director's adjustment'.

2.13.2.2 It is the responsibility of the contractor's directors, or other senior managers, to secure work for the company. Therefore, before submitting a tender price, the contractor's directors will undertake a commercial review of the project and the estimated price. This review might result in the contractor's directors requiring adjustment to the estimated price, referred to as a 'director's adjustment'. The director's adjustment will include adjustments for commercial matters such as financing charges, cash flow, opportunities and competition. This is a sum added to or omitted from the estimated price to arrive at a tender price.

### **2.13.3 Dayworks (provisional):**

2.13.3.1 Daywork is a method of valuing work on the basis of time spent by the contractor's employees, the materials used and the plant employed.

2.13.3.2 If required, a schedule of dayworks is to be incorporated in the bill of quantities (BQ). The schedule of dayworks is to comprise a list of the various classifications of labour, estimates of the number of hours against each classification of labour, and estimated lump sums for materials and plant, for which daywork rates and percentage additions for overheads and profit are to be inserted by the contractor. A statement of the conditions under which the contractor will be paid for work executed on a daywork basis is to be given in either the preliminaries bill or schedule of dayworks.

2.13.3.3 The method of calculating labour time charge rates for work carried out in normal working hours (i.e. productive time) and work carried out outside of normal working hours (i.e. non-productive time) shall be defined in the schedule of dayworks. The definition of normal working hours shall be given in either the preliminaries bill or schedule of dayworks.

2.13.3.4 The total amount included for daywork by the contractor shall be omitted from the contract sum. The rates and percentage additions included in the BQ shall be used to calculate the price of extra works instructed, which are authorised to be valued on a daywork basis.

Note:

The total price derived from the schedule of dayworks can be included within or excluded from the contract sum. When included, it is to be treated as a provisional sum. When excluded, it shall be clearly stated that the rates, prices and percentage adjustments tendered are included in the contract.

### **2.13.4 Value Added Tax (VAT)**

Value added tax (VAT) shall be excluded from bill of quantities (BQ). Notwithstanding this, if required by the employer, provision for the contractor to provide a VAT assessment as part of his tender return can be incorporated in the form of tender.

## **2.14 Information requirements for measurement**

2.14.1 The accuracy of bill of quantities (BQ) is dependent on the quality of the information supplied to the quantity surveyor/cost manager by the employer, designers and other project team members; the more information provided, the more reliable the outcome will be. Where little or no information is provided, the quantity surveyor/cost manager will need to seek decisions from the employer as to how the uncertainty is to be managed and procured (refer to paragraph 2.11 above).

**2.14.2** To enable the quantity surveyor/cost manager to prepare a BQ, the information in 2.14.3 to 2.14.6 inclusive will be required.

**2.14.3 Specification:**

2.14.3.1 A specification defines what the employer wishes to buy and, consequently, what the contractor is expected to supply.

2.14.3.2 The two main types of specification used are:

- (1) Prescriptive specifications:
- (2) Performance specifications.

(1) *Prescriptive specifications:*

This form of specification is required to enable a firm bill of quantities to be prepared. The function of a prescriptive specification is to prescribe the materials and workmanship required for a building project in as much detail as possible. Specific products and materials will be named, and the assembly of the building will be described and supported with drawn information and schedules (see 2.14.4 and 2.14.5 below). Where materials are not named, reference will be made to published standards governing their composition (e.g. British standards or other country specific standards).

Where a prescriptive specification is used, the contractor will not carry any design responsibility.

(2) *Performance specifications:*

A performance specification describes the requirements of a product (e.g. windows), equipment (e.g. chiller plant), system or installation (e.g. mechanical and electrical installations) in terms of the performance objectives or criteria.

The main difference between a performance specification and a prescriptive specification is related to design responsibility. With a performance specification, the contractor is responsible for design development of the specification to meet the performance requirements.

The benefit to the employer is that design will not need to be advanced for performance-specified work before inviting tenders from contractors.

It should be noted that some standard forms of contract conditions do not include provision for contractor designed work. Therefore, care should be taken to ensure that the contract conditions used for the building project clearly transfer design responsibility for contractor designed work to the contractor (e.g. by incorporating supplementary contract conditions or other amendment to the standard forms of contract conditions used). Failure to do this will result in design responsibility remaining with the employer, even though the employer did not undertake the design.

Usually, the quantity surveyor/cost manager will be faced with a combination of both types of specification, which needs to be organised in the BQ (i.e. separated into measured works and non-measured works).

Insufficient or poorly described information can mislead contractors, resulting in contract variations and potential time-related and/or cost-related claims.

**2.14.4 Drawn information**

2.14.4.1 Drawn information is required to describe the assembly of the building, as well as any temporary works. Drawings shall be to a suitable scale.

2.14.4.2 Required drawn information shall include:

- *General arrangement (GA) drawings*, comprising:
  - a block plan: this shall identify the site and locates the outlines of the building works in relation to the town plan or other wider context;
  - a site plan: this shall locate the position of the building works in relation to the setting out points, the means of access and the general layout of the site; and
  - plans, sections and elevations: these shall show the position occupied by the various spaces in a building and the general construction and location of the principal elements and components. The extent of elevations and sections shall be as appropriate to cover all major building zones.

General arrangement drawings are sometimes called 'location' drawings.

- *Component drawings*: these shall show the information necessary for manufacture and assembly of a component; including key details/interfaces (e.g. interface between curtain walling system and structure, balconies and the like).

Component drawings are sometimes called 'detail' or 'assembly' drawings.

- *Schematic drawings*: these show how something works and the relation between the parts (e.g. the wiring of an electrical system).
- *Record drawings*: these are a set of drawings that depict the actual as-built conditions of an existing building or structure, including mechanical and electrical engineering services installed. These are required for building projects involving the refurbishment or the demolition (partial or complete) of an existing building or structure.

Record drawings are sometimes called 'existing', 'as-built' or 'as-installed' drawings.

Specific requirements for drawn information are further defined in the tabulated rules of measurement in Part 3 of these rules.

## 2.14.5

### **Schedules:**

Schedules which provide the information required by the tabulated rules shall be deemed to be drawings. Schedules include:

- Room data sheets (including co-ordinated mechanical and electrical services engineering data sheets);
- Door schedules, including ironmongery;
- Window schedules, including ironmongery;
- Reinforcement (bar bending) schedules
- Landscaping and planting schedule (for internal and external works);
- Drainage schedules;
- Fittings, furnishings and equipment schedules;
- Luminaries schedules;
- Control schedules for mechanical and electrical engineering services;
- Primary mechanical and electrical plant and equipment schedules;
- Duties, outputs and sizes of primary mechanical and electrical plant and equipment.
- Builders' work in connection with mechanical and electrical engineering services.
- Other scheduled information necessary to specify the works.

The above list is not meant to be definitive or exhaustive, but simply a guide.

## 2.14.6

### **Reports and other information:**

Reports and/or other information required for the preparation of bill of quantities (BQ) will be dependent on the nature of the building project. However, such documents normally include some or all of the following:

- drawings showing the site boundary and all known site constraints and restrictions, including the means of access, restrictive covenants, party walls, rights of light issues, and rights of access;
- a statement of, and drawing(s) detailing, phasing requirements;
- a statement of, and drawing(s) detailing, construction sequencing requirements;
- details of residual design development and construction risks (i.e. risk register or risk log);
- a schedule of gross external areas (GEA), gross internal floor areas (GIFA), net internal areas (NIA – i.e. usable area for shops, supermarkets and offices) and site area (SA).
- site survey reports, including archaeological survey, ecological survey, invasive plant growth survey, etc.;
- details of wildlife, including protected species, protection measures;
- geotechnical and report(s) describing the intrusive ground and groundwater investigations completed, together with the results (e.g. the results of trial pits, auger holes, window samplers, boreholes, cone penetration tests (CPTs), and standard penetration tests (SPTs));
- environmental report(s) describing the sampling and analysis of soils, together with the results, giving information about the soil, ground water, and gases;
- details of any other facilitating works (e.g. soil stabilisation measures);
- remediation plan describing the method of dealing with contaminated materials and/or invasive plant growth (e.g. Japanese knotweed and giant hogweed), including requirements for post-remediation validation sampling;
- refurbishment and demolition survey reports, providing details of any asbestos contaminated materials (ACMs) and/or other hazardous materials, together with the scope of removal or encapsulation works required to be undertaken as part of the building works;
- details of any other facilitating works (e.g. soil stabilisation measures);
- details of any party wall awards or other agreements with adjoining owners and statutory undertakers, specifically detailing any requirements of the award to which the contractor should comply to ensure that the employer does not breach any agreement;
- temporary works methodology, drawings and sketches;
- details of which condition of contract is to be used for the building project;
- details of any planning conditions or informatives that the contractor is required to comply with;
- the employer's requirements in respect of insurances;
- the employer's requirements for the contractor to collect and report cost data to support claims for capital allowances, grants, value added tax (VAT) recovery, and other tax incentives;
- the employer's policy documents, which the contractor will be required to comply with (e.g. site rules and regulations, environmental, corporate social responsibilities, and health and safety policies);
- hoarding requirements, including design where this is an employer's requirement;
- details of the employer's post completion requirements (e.g. operation and maintenance of completed building (i.e. works and services)); and
- all other information necessary to construct the preliminaries bill for the building project or work package (refer to Work Section 1 (Preliminaries) at Part 3 (Tabulated rules of measurement for building works) of these rules).

The above list is not meant to be definitive or exhaustive, but merely a guide. It is intended to be used by the quantity surveyor/cost manager to assist in identifying the types of reports and other information required to prepare a robust BQ.

## 2.15 Codification of bill of quantities

### 2.15.1 Planning the bill of quantities breakdown structures

2.15.1.1 Before attempting to prepare a bill of quantities (BQ) for a building project, the composition of the building project needs to be determined and the structure of the BQ planned. The composition of a BQ can be viewed as a work breakdown structure (WBS). This is a tree

structure which can be used to define and divide a building project into key facets. It is developed by starting with the end objective (i.e. WBS Level 0 - the entire building project) and successively subdividing it into the main components and sub-components that make up the entire building project - providing a hierarchical breakdown. What is more, a WBS initiates the development of the cost breakdown structure (CBS), which can be used to allocate costs to every facet of the building project at each level of the WBS. Together, the WBS and CBS provide a frame of reference for the cost management of a building project during the construction phase (i.e. post contract). In the context of BQ, the WBS is referred to as BQ breakdown structure (BQBS).

2.15.1.2 There are three principal breakdown structures for BQ. They are:

(1) *Elemental:*

Measurement and description is done by group elements; following the logic arrangement for elemental cost planning defined in the RICS new rules of measurement for order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning. Each group element forms a separate section of the BQ, irrespective of the order of work sections in the RICS New Rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement. Group elements are sub-divided through the use of elements, which are further sub-divided by sub-elements.

(2) *Work section:*

Measurement and description is divided into the work sections defined in the RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement (refer to the tabulated rules in Part 3 of these rules).

(3) *Work package:*

Measurement and description is divided into employer or contractor defined work packages. Works packages can be based on either a specific-trade package or a single package comprising a number of different trades.

2.15.1.3 Amplification of these three principal BQ breakdown structures is given in paragraph A.1 (Bill of quantities breakdown structures) at Appendix A (Guidance on the preparation of bill of quantities) of these rules.

### 2.15.2 Codification of bill of quantities

2.15.2.1 The work breakdown structure (WBS) for the building project will have been initiated by the quantity surveyor/cost manager when preparing the initial order of cost estimates and developed during the formal cost planning stages (i.e. the cost plan breakdown structure). As part of this process, the cost breakdown structure (CBS) will have evolved. The key benefit of the cost plan breakdown structure is the ability to uniquely identify by a code all group elements, elements, sub-elements, and components (i.e. building components/items) in a numerical and logical manner – providing a codification framework for the cost management, control and reporting of costs. With a unique code, all building components/items can be linked to components, components to sub-elements, sub-elements to elements, elements to group elements, and group elements to the cost limit (i.e. the total estimated cost of the building project). This makes it easier to retrieve, manage and restructure information (i.e. costs and building components/items). Details of the codification framework, including the numbering logic, advocated for cost planning by the *RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning*.

2.15.2.2 Therefore, for the quantity surveyor/cost manager to manage the cost plan during the procurement and construction phases of the building project (i.e. by reconciling tender prices and project outturn costs against the cost plan), the codification framework used for cost planning must be used as the basis for the codification of building components/items and components in the bill of quantities (BQ).

### 2.15.3 The coding system

The coding system used for a bill of quantities (BQ) will be dependant on the BQ breakdown structure used. That is:

- (1) Elemental breakdown structure;
- (2) Work sectional breakdown structure; or
- (3) Work package breakdown structure.

- (1) *Elemental breakdown structure:*  
When preparing elemental BQ, the BQ breakdown structure is based on the group elements defined by the 'RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning' (i.e. facilitating works; substructure; superstructure; internal finishes; fittings, furnishings and equipment; services; complete buildings and building units, work to existing buildings, and external works).

The identification numbers used to formulate codes for cost planning are described in the 'RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning'. The coding system advocated by the 'RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning' is numeric. However, both alpha and numeric codes can be used (letters and numbers). It is recommended that the same approach be used in codifying building components/items (i.e. components and sub-components) in bill of quantities (BQ).

For practical purposes five to six levels of code are considered sufficient in cost planning to achieve the desired level of pre-contract cost control of a building project. The main identification numbers levels are as follows:

- **Level 0:** *Project number* – most building projects will be given a project number, together with a project title or name, to distinguish them from all other projects the company might be working on.
- **Level 1:** *Cost plan number* - where a building project comprises more than one building or facet, a discrete cost plan will most likely be prepared for each building and key facet; culminating in a 'summary cost plan'. Therefore, an identification number will be required to distinguish cost plans. This code will not be required for a single cost plan.

The identification numbers for Level 2, Level 3 and Level 4 are pre-defined by the 'RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning'.

- **Level 2:** *Group element* – identification number pre-defined.
- **Level 3:** *Element* – identification number pre-defined.
- **Level 4:** *Sub-element* – identification number pre-defined.
- **Level 5:** *Component* – user defined (building components/items).

Because building components/items are described and quantified in greater detail in BQ than those for cost planning, a user defined level 6 identification numbers will need to be introduced for each sub-component of a component that is to be measured in accordance with the *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*. The way in which a code can be expanded to include a level 6 identification number for sub-components is shown in the following example.

Level	Description	Item	Identification numbers	Resultant codes
0	Project number		DPB27	
1	Cost plan number	Cost plan no. 3	3	
2	Group element/ BQ number	Substructure	1	
3	Element	Foundations	1	
4	Sub-element	Piled foundations	2	
5	Component	Pile cap	1	



6	Sub-component	Excavation	1	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.1
6	Sub-component	Disposal	2	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.2
6	Sub-component	Concrete	3	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.3
6	Sub-component	Reinforcement	4	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.4
6	Sub-component	Formwork	5	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.5

Note:

It might not be necessary to prefix the code for components and sub-components with the project number throughout the BQ.

*Figure 2.3: Example of resultant codes used for codifying components and sub-components in elemental bill of quantities*

The resultant codes can be inserted in the right-hand column of the bill paper or in brackets after the bill description.

(2) *Work sectional breakdown structure:*

Where a work sectional breakdown structure is used to construct the bill of quantities (BQ), the work sections will be those defined in the work sections in the *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* (refer to the tabulated rules in Part 3 of these rules). However, for the purposes of cost management and cost control, it is essential that the work sectional breakdown structure can be easily reconciled with the original cost plan breakdown structure.

The method recommended by the rules involves the provision of a secondary code which acts as a suffix to the primary code used for BQ based on an elemental breakdown structure described in sub-paragraph a) above. Examples of suffix codes are illustrated in figure 2.4 below.

Serial no.	Work Section	Suffix
1.	Preliminaries	/01
1.1	Main contractor's preliminaries	/01.1
1.2	Works package contractor's preliminaries	/01.2
2.	Off-site manufactured materials, components & buildings	/02
3.	Demolitions	/03
4.	Alterations, repairs & conservation	/04
5.	Excavating & filling	/05
6.	Ground remediation and soil stabilisation	/06
7.	Piling	/07
8.	Underpinning	/08
9.	Diaphragm walls & embedded retaining walls	/09
10.	Crib walls, gabions and reinforced earth	/10
11.	In situ concrete works	/11
12.	Composite precast concrete	/12
13.	Precast concrete	/13
14.	Masonry	/14
15.	Structural metalwork	/15
16.	Carpentry	/16
17.	Sheet roof coverings	/17
18.	Tile and slate roof and wall coverings	/18
19.	Waterproofing	/19
20.	Proprietary linings and partitions	/20
21.	Cladding and covering	/21
22.	General Joinery	/20
23.	Windows, screens & lights	/21
24.	Doors, shutters and hatches	/20
25.	Stairs, walkways and balustrades	/21
26.	Metalwork	/20
27.	Glazing	/21
28.	Floor, wall, ceiling and roof finishings	/20
29.	Decoration	/21

30.	Suspended ceilings	/30
31.	Insulation, fire stopping & fire protection	/31
32.	Furniture, fittings and equipment	/32
33.	Drainage above ground	/33
34.	Drainage below ground	/34
35.	Site works	/35
36.	Fencing	/36
37.	Soft landscaping	/37
38.	Mechanical services	/38
39.	Electrical services	/39
40.	Transportation	/40
41.	Builders work in connection with mechanical, electrical & transportation installations	/41

## Notes:

- (1) Both alpha and numeric codes can be used (letters and numbers).
- (2) As with elemental BQ, it is not be necessary to prefix the code for components and sub-components with the project number throughout the BQ.

*Figure 2.4: Example of suffix codes used for codifying work sections in work sectional BQ breakdown structure*

Using the examples of sub-components given in figure 2.3 above, the resulting codes for a work sectional breakdown structure will be:

▪	Excavation	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.1/05
▪	Disposal	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.2/05
▪	Concrete	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.3/11
▪	Reinforcement	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.4/11
▪	Formwork	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.5/11

## (3) Work package breakdown structure

Both the 'RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning' and the 'RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement' recognise that cost plans will need to be restructured from elements to works packages for the purposes procurement. However, they make no attempt at standardising works packages. This is because the content of work packages is likely to be different from one building project to another - with the content of work packages often based on the perception of risk to those ultimately liable for the construction works. For example, for one building contract it might be deemed appropriate to have all concrete work carried out under by a single subcontractor. Whereas for another building contract, because of the perceived risks associated with the drainage passing through the ground floor construction, it is considered more appropriate to include the construction of pile caps, ground beams, base slab and below ground drainage in the works package for groundworks.

For that reason, the number and content of work packages need to be carefully planned by the cost manager/ quantity surveyor before commencing the preparation of the bill of quantities. Once the work package breakdown structure has been established, the provision of a secondary code which acts as a suffix to the primary code (i.e. that used for BQ based on an elemental breakdown structure described in sub-paragraph a) above) can be applied.

Figure 2.5 provides typical example of part of a work package breakdown structure, to which suffix codes have been applied. Different suffixes have been used for main contractor's preliminaries and work package contractor's preliminaries as they comprise two separate cost centres (.../01.1 and .../01.2 respectively). An example of a full work package breakdown structure is given at Appendix G of these rules. The example is not meant to be definitive or exhaustive, but simply for guidance.

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Serial no.	Work package title/content	Suffix
1.	<b>Main contractor's preliminaries</b>	/01.1
2.	<b>Intrusive investigations:</b> Asbestos and other hazardous materials Geotechnical and environmental investigations Attendance on archaeological investigations  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/02    /01.2
3.	<b>Demolition works:</b> Asbestos and other hazardous materials removal/treatment works Soft strip of building components and sub-components Soft strip of mechanical and electrical engineering services. Demolition.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/03     /01.2
4.	<b>Groundworks:</b> Contaminated ground material removal; Preparatory earthworks; Excavation and earthworks, including basement excavation, earthwork support and disposal; Temporary works - propping of existing basement retaining walls; Below ground drainage; Ground beams; Pile caps; Temporary works – piling mats/platforms; Ground bearing base slab construction, including waterproofing; and Basement retaining wall structures, including waterproofing.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/04          /01.2
5.	<b>Piling:</b> Piling works  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/05   /01.2
6.	<b>Concrete works:</b> Frame Upper floors, including roof structure Core and shear walls Staircases  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/06     /01.2
7.	<b>Roof coverings and roof drainage</b>	/07
8.	<b>External and internal structural walls</b>	/08
9.	<b>Cladding</b>	/09
10.	<b>Windows and external doors</b>	/10
11.	<b>Mastic</b>	/11
12.	<b>Non-structural walls and partitions</b>	/12
13.	<b>Joinery</b>	/13
14.	<b>Suspended ceilings</b>	/14
15.	<b>Architectural metalwork</b>	/15
16.	<b>Tiling</b>	/16
17.	<b>Painting and decorating</b>	/17
18.	<b>Floor coverings</b>	/18
19.	<b>Fittings, furnishings and equipment</b>	/19
20.	<b>Combined Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Services</b>	/20
21.	<b>External works</b>	/21

Notes:

- (1) Only work packages 1 to 6 inclusive have been expanded to illustrate the typical content of the work package.
- (2) As with elemental BQ, it is not necessary to prefix the code for components and sub-components with the project number throughout the BQ.

*Figure 2.5: Typical example of suffix codes used for codifying work packages when a work package BQ breakdown structure is used*

Again, using the examples of sub-components given in figure 2.3 above, the resulting codes for a work package breakdown structure will be:

▪ Excavation	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.1/04
▪ Disposal	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.2/04
▪ Concrete	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.3/04
▪ Reinforcement	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.4/04
▪ Formwork	DPB27-3.1.1.2.1.5/04

As all sub-components relate to the construction of pile caps, they will all be incorporated in the work package for groundworks and, as a consequence, all be given the same suffix.

## 2.16 Cost management/control

**2.16.1** The main purpose of a bill of quantities (BQ) is to present a co-ordinated list of components/items, together with their identifying descriptions and quantities that encompass the building works so that the tendering contractors are able to prepare tenders efficiently and accurately. As well as assisting in ensuring parity of tendering. In addition, BQ provide a vital tool, which can be used by the quantity surveyor/cost manager to manage and control the costs of the building project. Cost management and control uses include:

- Pre-tender estimates;
- Post tender estimates;
- Cost planning;
- Pricing variations; and
- Interim valuations and payment.

### 2.16.2 Pre-tender estimate

Pre-tender estimates are prepared immediately before calling the first tenders for construction. This is the final cost-check undertaken by the cost manager before tender bids for the building project, or any part of the building project, are obtained. When a bill of quantities (BQ) is the basis of obtaining a tender price, the pre-tender estimates will be based on the BQ.

### 2.16.3 Post-tender estimate

A post-tender estimate is prepared at RIBA work stage H (tender action), or OGC gateway 3C (investment decision), after all the construction tenders have been received and evaluated. It is based on the outcome of any post-tender negotiations, including the resolution of any tender qualifications and tender price adjustments. The post-tender estimate will include the actual known construction costs and any residual risks. The aim of this estimate is to corroborate the funding level required by the employer to complete the building project, including cost updates of project and design team fees, as well as other development and project costs, where they form part of the costs being managed by the cost manager. When reporting the outcome of the tendering process to the employer, the quantity surveyor/cost manager should include a summary of the post-tender estimate(s). The post-tender estimate should be fairly accurate because the uncertainties of market conditions have been removed. Post-tender estimates are used as the control estimate during construction.

### 2.16.4 Cost planning

- 2.16.4.1 Cost planning is an iterative process, which is performed in steps of increasing detail as more design information becomes available. A cost plan provides both a work breakdown structure and a cost breakdown structure which, by codifying, can be used to redistribute works in elements to works packages for the purpose of procurement and cost control during the construction phase of the building project.
- 2.16.4.2 The third formal cost plan stage (completed at RIBA Work Stages E/F (Technical Design/Production Information) is based on technical designs, specifications and detailed information for construction. Formal cost plan 3 will provide the frame of reference for appraising tenders. It also provides the frame of reference for reconciling 'actual costs' against 'cost targets'. This is particularly beneficial where building works are being procured piecemeal (e.g. procuring discrete work packages as their design is completed). The proper use of the cost plan will allow the re-profiling of cost targets as necessary to ensure that the overall cost limit (i.e. the employer's authorised budget) is maintained by the project team.
- 2.16.5 Pricing variations:**  
The rates in a priced bill of quantities (BQ) provide a basis for the valuation of varied work. 'Pro-rata' and 'analogous' rates can also be ascertained from the base rates tendered to calculate the prices of other components not specifically described in the BQ.
- 2.16.6 Interim valuations and payment:**  
2.16.6.1 Many building projects require interim payments to be paid to the contractor. This is in order to relieve the contractor of the burden of financing the whole of the building works until completion; works which may take many months or years to complete. Within each contract there will be clauses which set out the administrative rules under which the quantity surveyor/cost manager, architect (or contract administrator or project manager, quantity surveyor/cost manager) employer and contractor must operate. In many contracts, whilst the completion and calculation of the value is important, the method and procedure of the interim valuations and payment which the contractor receives is equally important.
- 2.16.6.2 A priced bill of quantities (BQ) provides a comprehensive list of building components/ items. Consequently, when a contract has been entered into, by assessing the building components/ items in the BQ, the priced BQ can be used to ascertain periodic valuation of works properly executed in accordance with the provisions of the contract for the purpose of interim valuations and payment.

## 2.17 Analysis, collection and storage of cost data

- 2.17.1 Priced bill of quantities (BQ) make available one of the best sources of real-time cost data, which can be used by quantity surveyors/cost managers to provide expert cost advice on the likely cost of future building projects. Moreover, they afford a complete cost model in a single document.
- 2.17.2 The cost data provided in a BQ can be retrieved, analysed, stored and reprocessed in various ways (e.g. as distinct rates, detailed elemental cost analyses, element unit rates (EUR), cost/m<sup>2</sup> of gross internal floor area, and/or functional unit rates) for use in order of cost estimates and cost plans. It can also be used for benchmarking purposes.
- 2.17.3 The *RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning* can be used as a basis for measuring element unit quantities (EUQ) for the purpose of preparing detailed cost analyses of building projects.

# Part 3: Tabulated rules of measurement for building works

## 3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 Part 3 of the rules comprise:

- (1) the information and requirements for main contractor's and work package contractors' preliminaries, together with the rules for preparing the preliminaries pricing schedule; and
- (2) the rules of measurement for building components/items.

3.1.2 The use of the tabulated rules is also explained.

3.1.3 Bill of quantities (BQ) are to fully describe and accurately represent the quantity and quality of the works to be carried out. More detail than is required by these rules should be given where necessary to define the precise nature and extent of the required work.

## 3.2 Use of tabulated rules of measurement for building works

### 3.2.1 General

3.2.1.1 The rules of measurement for building works are set out in tables. The tables are divided into two categories, namely those dealing with:

- preliminaries; and
- measurement of building components/items.

3.2.1.2 The rules are written in the present tense.

3.2.1.3 The symbol '/' used between two or more units of measurement or within text, means 'or'.

3.2.1.4 Horizontal lines divide the tables and rules into zones to which different rules apply.

3.2.1.5 Where units of measurement or rules are separated by a broken line ( - - - - ) this denotes a choice of units or choice of ways of measuring the work. The method chosen shall be the best to suit the particular situation.

3.2.1.6 The use of a hyphen (-) or the phrase 'to' between two dimensions in these tables or in a bill of quantities means a range of dimensions exceeding the first dimension stated but not exceeding the second.

### 3.2.2 Tables: preliminaries

3.2.2.1 Work Section 1 comprises the rules for describing and quantifying preliminaries. It is divided into two sub-sections as follows:

- main contractor's preliminaries (Work Section 1.1); and
- work package contractor's preliminaries (Work Section 1.2).

3.2.2.2 Both sub-sections are sub-divided into parts as follows:

- part 1: information and requirements (i.e. dealing with the descriptive part of the preliminaries); and
- part 2: pricing schedule (i.e. provides the basis of a pricing document for preliminaries).

3.2.2.3 The tables for information and requirements for both main contractor's preliminaries and work package contractor's preliminaries are structured as follows:

- (1) Information and requirements are specified under a number of headings, which are given above each table (i.e. project particulars; drawings and other documents; and the site and existing buildings);
- (2) The left hand column (sub-heading 1) lists the preliminaries items to be considered under each main heading;
- (3) The second column (sub-heading 2) lists the sub-items to be considered under each sub-heading;
- (4) The third column (information requirements) lists the information which shall be included within the preliminaries descriptions; and
- (5) The fourth column (supplementary information/notes) lists supplementary information that might need to be included within the preliminaries descriptions, as well as providing additional guidance on the drafting of preliminaries statements.

3.2.10 The pricing schedule tables for both main contractor's preliminaries and work package contractor's preliminaries are structured as follows:

- (1) The contractor's pricing of preliminaries are captured under a number of headings, which are given above each table (i.e. project particulars; drawings and other documents; and the site and existing buildings);
- (2) The left hand column (component) lists the preliminaries items to be considered under each main heading;
- (3) The second column (included/notes on pricing) lists the sub-items which form part of each item;
- (4) The third column (unit) lists the unit of measurement for preliminaries items;
- (5) The fourth column (pricing method) stipulates if the component is a 'fixed charge', a 'time-related charge', or a combination of both; and
- (6) The fifth column (excluded) describes the items excluded from a component. Where exclusions are stated, cross references to the appropriate component is given.

### 3.2.3 Tables: building components/items

3.2.3.1 Work sections 2 to 41 comprise the rules of measurement for building components/items. They are as follows:

---

Work Section:

---

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 2  | Off-site manufactured materials, components & buildings; |
| 3  | Demolitions;   |
| 4  | Alterations, repairs & conservation;                     |
| 5  | Excavating & filling;                                    |
| 6  | Ground remediation and soil stabilisation;               |
| 7  | Piling;  |
| 8  | Underpinning;  |
| 9  | Diaphragm walls & embedded retaining walls;              |
| 10 | Crib walls, gabions and reinforced earth;                |
| 11 | Insitu concrete works;                                   |
| 12 | Composite precast concrete;                              |
| 13 | Precast concrete;  |
| 14 | Masonry;   |
| 15 | Structural metalwork;                                    |
| 16 | Carpentry;   |
| 17 | Sheet roof coverings;                                    |
| 18 | Tile and slate roof and wall coverings;                  |
| 19 | Waterproofing;   |
| 20 | Proprietary linings and partitions;                      |
| 21 | Cladding and covering;                                   |
| 22 | General joinery;   |
| 23 | Windows, screens and lights;                             |
| 24 | Doors, shutters and hatches;                             |
| 25 | Stairs, walkways and balustrades;                        |
-

---

26	Metalwork;
27	Glazing;
28	Floor, wall, ceiling and roof finishings;
29	Decoration;
30	Suspended ceilings;
31	Insulation, fire stopping & fire protection;
32	Furniture, fittings and equipment;
33	Drainage above ground;
34	Drainage below ground;
35	Site works;
36	Fencing;
37	Soft landscaping;
38	Mechanical services;
39	Electrical services;
40	Transportation; and
41	Builder's work in connection with mechanical, electrical & transportation installations.

---

## 3.2.3.2

Each table is structured as follows:

- (1) The title of the work section is given in the heading;
- (2) The first two rows set out the:
  - (a) drawn information required in respect of each work section to enable measurement and shall accompany the bill of quantities when issued,
  - (b) mandatory information that is to be provided in each work section,
  - (c) minimum information that shall be shown on the drawings or any other document that accompany each work section, and
  - (d) works and materials that not measured, but are deemed to be included in the building components/items measured in each *work section*;
- (3) The left hand column (item) lists the building components/items commonly encountered in building works;
- (4) The second column (unit) lists the unit of measurement for building components/items;
- (5) The third column (level 1) lists the information, including any dimension requirements, that shall be included in the description of the building components/items;
- (6) The fourth column (level 2) lists the supporting information, including any additional dimension requirements, which shall be included in the description of the building components/items;
- (7) The fifth column (level 3) lists the further supporting information, including any additional dimension requirements, which shall be included in the description of the building components/items; and
- (8) The sixth column (notes, comments and glossary) explains what work is deemed to be included in specific building components/items, clarifies the approach to quantification and description of building components/items, and contains definitions of specific terms and phrases used in connection with the building components/items.

The building components/items listed in the tables comprise those commonly encountered in building works; the lists are not intended to be exhaustive.

### 3.3 Measurement rules for building works

## 3.3.1

BQ shall fully describe and accurately represent the quantity and quality of the works to be carried out. Where necessary, more detail than is required by these rules shall be given in order to define the precise nature and extent of the required work.

## 3.3.2

#### Quantities

The rules for quantifying building components/items are as follows:

- (1) *Measurement and billing:*



- (a) Measure work net as fixed in position unless otherwise stated.
- (b) Net quantity measured shall be deemed to include all additional material required for laps, joints, seams and the like, as well as any waste material.
- (c) Curved work shall be measured on the centre line of the material unless otherwise stated.
- (d) Dimensions shall be measured to the nearest 10mm. 5mm and over shall be regarded as 10mm and less than 5mm shall be disregarded.
- (e) Except for quantities measured in tonnes (t), quantities shall be given to the nearest whole number. Quantities less than one unit shall be given as one unit. Quantities measured in tonnes (t) shall be given to two decimal places.

(2) *Voids:*

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, minimum deductions for voids refer only to openings or wants within the boundaries of the measured work.
- (b) Always deduct openings or wants at the boundaries of measured areas, irrespective of size.
- (c) Do not measure separate items for widths not exceeding a stated limit where these widths are caused by voids.

**3.3.3 Descriptions:**

- 3.3.3.1 Each work section of a bill of quantities shall begin with a heading and a description stating the nature and location of the work
- 3.3.3.2 Headings for groups of building components/items (i.e. components and sub-components) in a bill of quantities shall be read as part of the descriptions of the items to which the headings apply.
- 3.3.3.3 Descriptions shall state the building components/items being measured (taken from the first column of the tabulated rules) and include all Level 1, 2 and 3 information (taken from the third, fourth and fifth columns respectively) applicable to that item. Where applicable, the relevant information from column five shall be included in the description.
- 3.3.3.4 Unless specifically stated otherwise in the bill of quantities or in these rules, descriptions for building components/items shall include the:
  - (1) type and quality of the material;
  - (2) critical dimension(s) of the material(s);
  - (3) method of fixing, installing or incorporating the goods or materials into the work where not at the discretion of the contractor; and
  - (4) nature or type of background.
- 3.3.3.5 Where the nature or type of background is required to be identified, the building components/items description shall state one of the following:
  - (1) timber (the term includes all types of hard and soft building boards);
  - (2) plastics;
  - (3) masonry (the term includes brick, concrete, block, natural and reconstituted stone);
  - (4) metal, of any type;
  - (5) metal-faced timber or plastics; and
  - (6) vulnerable materials (the term includes glass, marble, mosaic, ceramics, tiled finishes, material finishes and the like).
- 3.3.3.6 Dimensions given as part of the description shall be:
  - (1) stated in the sequence: length, width and height. Where ambiguity could arise, the dimensions shall be identified in the description;
  - (2) the finished lengths, widths and heights specified or shown on the drawings with no allowance made for overlaps, scarcements and the like.
- 3.3.3.7 Thicknesses given as part of the description shall be the finished thickness of the material after compaction and shall exclude the thickness of adhesives and or bedding materials unless otherwise stated.

- 3.3.3.8 The use of a hyphen (-) or the phrase 'to' between two dimensions in a description shall mean a range of dimensions exceeding the first dimension stated but not exceeding the second.
- 3.3.3.9 Where the rules require work to be described as 'curved' with the radius stated, details shall be given of the curved work, including if concave or convex, if conical or spherical, if to more than one radius, and shall state the radius or radii. The radius shall be the mean radius measured to the centre line of the material unless otherwise stated.
- 3.3.3.10 The information required by these rules may be given by a precise and unique cross-reference to another document (e.g. to a specification or to a catalogue).
- 3.3.3.11 Where other components and sub-components are referred to in other documents (e.g. a specification states that vinyl sheet flooring is to be laid on a plywood lining), each component and or sub-component shall be measured and described separately (i.e. both the vinyl sheet flooring and the plywood lining are to be measured as separate items).
- 3.3.3.12 Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph 3.3.3.11 above, separate components or sub-components may be combined to form single composite building components/items. In such cases, the description of the composite building components/items shall clearly state what is included and how each component and or sub-component is to be incorporated. Any component, sub-component or other element of the work not clearly included in the description shall be deemed not to be included as part of the composite building components/items.
- 3.3.3.13 Unless specifically stated otherwise in the BQ, or in these rules, each building components/items should be deemed to include the following:
- (1) labour and all costs in connection therewith;
  - (2) materials and goods together with all costs in connection therewith;
  - (3) assembling, installing, erecting, fixing or fitting materials or goods in position;
  - (4) plant and all costs in connection therewith;
  - (5) waste of goods or materials;
  - (6) all rough and fair cutting unless specially stated otherwise;
  - (7) establishment charges, overhead costs and profit; and
  - (8) cost of compliance with all legislation in connection with the work measured including health and safety, disposal of waste and the like.

### **3.3.4 Work of special types**

- 3.3.4.1 Work of each of the following special types shall be separately identified. Work of special types includes:
- (1) Work to existing buildings: such work is defined as work on, in or immediately under work existing before the current building project. Specific details pertaining to work carried out to an existing building shall be given at the start of each applicable work section.
  - (2) Work carried out and subsequently removed: specific details pertaining to work that is to be carried out and subsequently removed shall be given at the start of each applicable work section.
  - (3) Work outside the curtilage of the site: specific details pertaining to work to be executed outside the curtilage of the site shall be given at the start of each applicable work section.
  - (4) Work carried out in extraordinary conditions, including:
    - (a) in, on or under water, stating whether river, canal, lake or sea and, where applicable, stating the mean spring levels of high and low water;
    - (b) in tidal conditions;
    - (c) underground, stating mean depth;
    - (d) in compressed air, stating the pressure and means of entry and exit; and
    - (e) in other types of extraordinary conditions.
- 3.3.4.2 Specific details pertaining to work carried out in each condition shall be given at the start of each applicable work section.

- 3.3.4.3 The additional rules for special types of work shall be read in conjunction with the rules in the appropriate work sections.
- 3.3.4.4 Details of the additional preliminaries that are pertinent to the special types of work shall be given in the description, drawing attention to any specific requirements due to the nature of the work.
- 3.3.5 Measurable work not covered by the tabulated rules**
- 3.3.5.1 Building components/items not covered by the tabulated rules shall, if possible, be measured by rules for similar types of work. Rules of measurement adopted for such building components/items shall be clearly stated and fully defined in either the preliminaries or in the bill of quantities (against the building components/items or items to which the rule relates). Such rules shall, as far as possible, conform to those given in the tabulated rules of measurement for similar building components/items.
- 3.3.5.2 Where it is not possible to derive the method of measurement from the tabulated rules, the rules chosen may be bespoke. In such cases, the rule or rules derived shall be reiterated in full in either the preliminaries or in the bill of quantities (above the building components/items or items to which the rule relates).
- 3.3.6 Procedure where work cannot be quantified**
- For the rules relating to work which cannot be quantified, refer to paragraph 2.9 (Non-measurable works) at Part 2 of these rules.
- 3.3.7 Procedure where exact type of product or component is not specified**
- 3.3.7.1 Where the exact type of product or component cannot be specified, an estimated price for the product or component shall be given in the description as a prime cost price (PC price). State, for example, 'Allow the PC price of £x per thousand delivered to site', 'Allow the PC price of £y per m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site', or 'Allow £z each'.
- 3.3.7.2 Unless specifically stated otherwise in the bill of quantities or in these rules, the contractor shall be deemed to have allowed for all items listed in paragraph 3.3.3.13 above in his or her priced rate for each building components/items incorporating a PC price.
- 3.3.7.3 PC prices should exclude any allowance for the main contractor's overheads and profit, which are dealt with separately.
- 3.3.8 Procedure where quantity of work cannot be accurately determined**
- 3.3.8.1 Where work can be described and given in items in accordance with the tabulated rules of measurement but the quantity of work cannot be accurately determined, an estimate of the quantity shall be given and identified as a 'Provisional Quantity'.
- 3.3.8.2 Work items identified as an 'approximate quantity' shall be subject to remeasurement when they have been completed. The 'approximate quantity' shall be substituted by the 'firm quantity' measured, and the total price for that item adjusted to reflect the change in quantity. Where the variance between the 'approximate quantity' and the 'firm quantity' measured is less than 20 per cent, the rate tendered by the contractor shall not be subject to review. Where the variance is significant (i.e. 20 per cent or more), the rate can be reviewed to ensure that the rate is fair and reasonable to both the employer and contractor.

# 1. Preliminaries

## 1.1 Main contractor's preliminaries

### Part 1: Information and requirements

#### 1.1: Project particulars

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/ notes
1. Project particulars	1. Name of project	Short project title to be stated	
	2. Nature of project	Short description to be stated	
	3. Location of project	Full postal address to be stated	
	4. Length of contract	Period, in weeks, to be stated	Where to be stated by the contractor, insert 'To be confirmed'.
	5. Names, addresses and points of contact of employer and consultants	Function (e.g. architect), name of organisation, address, point of contact, telephone number and email address to be stated To include: (1) Employer (2) Project sponsor (e.g. employer's internal project manager) (3) Project manager (if applicable) (4) Principal contractor (under CDM Regulations) (5) Person empowered by the contract to act on behalf of the employer (person's title to be given (e.g. contract administrator) (6) CDM co-ordinator (7) Quantity surveyor (8) Consultants (separately identified) (9) Clerk of works (if required by the employer)	

#### 1.2: Drawings and other documents

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/ notes
---------------	---------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

1. Drawings	1. List of drawings from which the bill of quantities was prepared	Drawing number, including revision status, drawing title, and author to be stated.	Exceptions to be stated.
2. Other documents	1. Pre-construction information	Explain how pre-construction information is dealt with (i.e. within the preliminaries bill or as a separate document). Cross-reference to pre-construction information document if separate document.	
	2. List of drawings and other documents relating to the contract but not included in the tender documents	(1) Provide a list of drawings and other documents relating to the contract but not included in the tender documents, which may be seen by the contractor during the tender period (2) Document title, reference, revision, date of issue and author to be stated (3) Details of where documents can be seen to be stated	

### 1.3: The site and existing buildings

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. The site		(1) Description of the site (2) Reference to drawing, or drawings, showing the site boundaries and contractor's working area(s)	
2. Existing buildings on or adjacent to the site.		Description of existing buildings on or adjacent to the site	
3. Surrounding land/ building uses	1. Address	(1) Sub-heading 2 to identify land or building (2) Use or activities carried out on the land or in building(s)	
4. Existing mains services	1. On the site	List drawings and other applicable information	
	2. Adjacent the site		
5. Soils and ground water		State information provided and where included in documentation (e.g. 'Annex B of the BQ' or 'as a separate document'). Cross-reference as necessary	
6. Site investigation			
7. Health and safety file	1. Health and safety file	(1) Availability for inspection	
	2. Other documents	(2) Arrangements for inspection	
8. Health and safety hazards		Details of hazards that are or may be present on the site.	Where information provided in the pre-construction information, cross-reference accordingly.

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

9. Access to the site		(1) Description (2) Limitations	
10. Parking		Details of employer's requirements in respect of parking and payments of fees and charges in connection of parking, including parking bay and parking meter suspensions	
11. Use of the site		Details of any limitations	
12. Site visits		(1) Purpose (2) Arrangements for site visit	Include where information not given in the 'conditions of tender'.

### 1.4: Description of the work

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. The works		Description of the works	
2. Preparatory work by others		Description of any work that will be carried out by others under a separate contract before the start of work on site for this contract	
3. Work by others concurrent with the contract		Description of the works	
4. Completion work by others			

### 1.5: The contract conditions

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Conditions of contract	1. [Form of contract title to be stated]	(1) Full title of the standard or bespoke form of contract, including edition, revision, and standard amendments applicable (2) Schedule of clause/condition headings in the standard form of contract (see note (1)) (3) Reference to any amendments to clauses/conditions to standard form of contract (see note (1)) (4) Reference to any supplementary or special clauses/conditions to standard form of contract (5) Insertions relating to articles of agreement, articles, recitals and contract particulars or	(1) Neither a schedule of clause/condition headings in the standard form of contract nor reference to any supplementary or special clauses/conditions to standard form of contract or details of insertions relating to articles of agreement, articles, recitals and contract particulars or abstract of particulars is required where addressed through a schedule of amendments to the standard conditions of contract. Notwithstanding this, reference to the schedule of amendments is to be made in this section of the preliminaries bill. (2) Where bespoke, or uncommon, forms of

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		abstract of particulars (see note (1)) (6) Employer's insurance responsibility (7) Employer's requirements in respect of performance bonds (8) Employer's requirements in respect of parent company guarantees (9) Employer's requirements in respect of collateral warranties	contract are used, a copy is to be appended to the bill of quantities or included as part of the tender.
--	--	--	--

### 1.6: Employer's requirements: Provision, content and use of documents

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Definitions and interpretations	1. Definitions	Explain how to interpret key words, terms, phrases and synonyms used in the preliminaries and specification.	
	2. Communication	Definition and format of communications, and timing of response	
	3. Products	Definition and/or meaning	
	4. Site equipment		
	5. Drawings		
	6. Contractor's choice		
	7. Contractor's designed work		
	8. Submit proposals		
	9. Terms used in specification	Definitions and/or meaning of key words, terms, phrases and synonyms used in the specification	
	10. Manufacturer and product references	(1) Definition of terms (2) Version of manufacturer's technical literature applicable to tender and contract (e.g. current on the date of invitation to tender)	
	11. Substitution of products	(1) Definition and/or meaning of substitute/alternative products (2) Process for acceptance and rejection of substitute/alternative products	
	12. Cross-references	Explain method of cross referencing used	
	13. Referenced documents	Order of precedence of referenced documents	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	14. Equivalent products	Definition and/or meaning	Products to be specified by their co-ordinating size. Exceptions to this rule to be stated.
	15. Substitution of standards	(1) Definition and/or meaning (2) Process for acceptance and rejection of substitute standards	
	16. Currency of documents	Version of published documents, including revisions and amendments, applicable to tender and contract (e.g. current on the date of invitation to tender)	
	17. Product sizes	(1) General definition of product sizes (2) Exceptions to general definition	
2. Documents provided on behalf of employer	1. Additional copies of drawings and documents	Describe procedure	
	2. Dimensions	Explain ownership of scaled dimensions	
	3. Measured quantities	Explain precedence of measured quantities	
	4. The specification	(1) Reference the specification, or specifications, the preliminaries (2) Explain the method used to cross reference specification clauses on or in other tender/contract documents	
	5. Divergence from the statutory requirements	Method for dealing with divergence from the statutory requirements should they occur	
	6. Employer's policy documents	Requirements in respect of compliance with the employer's policies. Examples include: - environmental - sustainability - corporate social responsibilities (CSR) - health and safety	
3. Documents provided by the contractor, subcontractors and suppliers	1. Design information	(1) General requirements, including design management and programming requirements (2) Specific requirements in respect of design documents and information (3) Format (4) Number of copies (5) Submission requirements	
	2. Production information	(1) General requirements in respect of production information (2) Format (3) Number of copies	



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(4) Submission requirements	
	3. As-built/as-installed drawings and information	(1) General requirements (2) Submission requirements (3) Number of copies	
	4. Technical literature	(1) Literature to be maintained (2) Requirements for literature to be available on site	
	5. Maintenance instructions and guarantees	(1) Information requirements (2) Format (3) Number of copies (4) Submission requirements (5) Storage and information management (6) Requirements in respect of emergency and/or out of normal working call-out services, including requirements for contact details and extent of cover)	Requirements relating to 'management information systems' to be stated under storage and information management requirements.
	6. Energy rating calculations	(1) Information requirements (2) Number of copies (3) Submission requirements	
	7. <i>Code for Sustainable Homes</i>	(1) Information requirements (2) Format (3) Number of copies (4) Submission requirements	Only applicable to residential schemes
	8. Environmental assessment information	(1) Scheme type (2) Environmental targets (in respect of site activities and the works) (3) Information requirements (4) Format (5) Number of copies (6) Submission requirements	
	4. Document and data interchange	1. Electronic data interchange (EDI) (1) Types and classes of communication (2) Parties communication between (3) Requirements	

### 1.7: Employer's requirements: Management of the works

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Employer's requirements - generally	1. Supervision	Specific requirements	Where to become the property of the contractor; consider seeking credit for materials/products arising from the works.
	2. Considerate constructors scheme	(1) Registration requirements (2) Contact details (3) Compliance requirements	
	3. Insurance	(1) Documentary evidence required (2) When required	
	4. Insurance claims	(1) Requirements for notifying events. (2) Requirements for indemnifying the Employer.	
	5. Climatic conditions	Records to be maintained by contractor	
	6. Ownership of materials/products arising from the works	Requirements in respect of ownership, and removal from site	
2. Programme/Progress	1. Programme	(1) Format and content (2) Exclusions (3) Document control requirements (4) Submission requirements	
	2. Revised programme	Specific requirements for re-profiling and reissuing programme	
	4. Commencement of work	Notice period to be given before the commencement of work on site	
	5. Monitoring progress	(1) Employer's specific requirements in respect of reporting and avoiding potential delay (2) List and description of key performance indicators (KPIs) to be maintained by contractor (3) Requirements for reporting against KPIs (4) Actions of contractor if KPIs not achieved	
	6. Notification of compensation event(s)	Employer's specific requirements in respect of contractor notifying events that compensate potential delay	
	7. Project progress meetings	(1) General requirements (2) Proposed agenda (3) Frequency (4) Location (5) Accommodation availability (6) Attendees	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(7) Chairperson	
	8. Contractor's progress report	(1) Form and content of report (2) Method of presentation (3) Submission requirements	
	9. Contractor's site meetings	General requirements	
	10. Photographic records	(1) Image format (2) Frequency (3) Number of locations (4) Number of images from each location (5) Other requirements	
	11. Early possession	Employer's specific requirements for early possession and taking over parts of the works before practical completion	
	12. Notice of completion	(1) General requirements (2) Minimum period of notice to be given by contractor to be stated	
	13. Extensions of time	(1) Requirements in respect of notification by the contractor (2) Submission requirements	
3. Cost control	1. Cash flow forecast	(1) Basis of cash flow forecast (2) Frequency (3) Submission requirements	
	2. Removal/Replacement of existing work	(1) Location (2) Extent (3) Requirements in respect of execution	
	3. Proposed instructions	(1) Requirements in respect of estimates (2) Content of estimates (3) Other requirements	
	4. Measurement of covered work	(1) General requirements (2) Notice period to be given by contractor before covering works which are to be measured	
	5. Daywork vouchers	(1) Notice period to be given by contractor before commencement of work to be carried out on a daywork basis (2) Submission requirements	
	6. Interim valuations and payments	(1) Process for agreeing interim valuation and	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		payment dates (2) Content and submission requirements for Contractor's applications for payment (3) Employer's specific invoicing requirements	
	7. Payment for products not incorporated into the works	Information/evidence of freedom from title required from contractor in respect of products stored on-site before payment is to be considered by employer	
	8. Payment for products stored off-site	Information/evidence of freedom from title required from contractor in respect of products stored off-Site before payment is to be considered by employer	
	9. Labour and equipment returns	(1) Records to be maintained by the contractor (2) Content of records (3) Submission of records	

### 1.8: Employer's requirements: Quality standards and quality control

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Standards of products and executions	1. Incomplete information	(1) Requirements for dealing with products/materials are not fully specified (2) Status of works where the extent is not fully documented (3) Status of omissions or errors in description and/ or quantity	
	2. Workmanship skills	Requirements in respect of: (1) Appropriateness of contractor's operatives (2) Registration schemes to which contractor's operatives should belong (3) Evidence of scheme registration requirements (4) Other requirements	
	3. Quality of products	Requirements in respect of: (1) Using new and recycled products (2) Supply of products (3) Tolerances (4) Deterioration prevention (5) Other requirements	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	4. Quality of execution	Requirements in respect of: (1) Fixing, application and installation of products, including alignment (2) Colour batching (3) Dimensions (4) Finished work (5) Location and fixing of products (6) Other requirements
	5. Compliance	Requirements in respect of: (1) Compliance with proprietary specifications (2) Compliance with performance specifications (3) Other requirements
	6. Inspections	Requirements for inspecting products and work executed
	7. Related work	Requirements in respect of co-ordinating workmanship of trades
	8. Manufacturer's recommendations/instructions	(1) Requirements in respect of compliance (2) Version of manufacturer's recommendations/instructions applicable to tender and contract (e.g. current on the date of invitation to tender)
	9. Water for the works	General requirements
2. Samples/ Approvals	1. Samples	Requirements in respect of samples of products, work executed and mock-ups
	2. Approval of product samples	(1) General requirements (including programming requirements) for submission of, inspection of, and tests on samples (2) Definition of approval in context of samples (3) Retention of complying samples, including storage requirements (4) Other requirements
	3. Approval of work executed/mock-ups	(1) General requirements (including programming requirements) for submission of, inspection of, tests on, work executed and mock-ups (2) Definition of approval in context of work executed and mock-ups (3) Retention of complying work executed and mock-ups, including storage requirements

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(4) Other requirements	
3. Accuracy/ Setting out	1. Accuracy of instruments	General requirements	
	2. Setting out		
	3. Appearance and fit	Requirements in respect of tolerances and dimensions	
	4. Critical dimensions	Details of critical dimensions	
	5. Levels of structural floors	Maximum tolerances for designed levels to be stated	
	6. Record drawings	(1) Requirements in respect of recording details of grid lines, setting-out stations, benchmarks and profiles (2) Information retention requirements (3) Submission requirements (4) Other requirements	
4. Services	1. Services regulations	General requirements	
	2. Water regulations/ byelaws notification		
	3. Water regulations/ byelaws contractor's certificate	(1) Content of certificate (2) Submission requirements (3) Other requirements	
	4. Electrical installation certificate	(1) Submission requirements (2) Other requirements	
	5. Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate	(1) Content of certificate (2) Submission requirements (3) Other requirements	
	6. Mechanical and electrical services	(1) Requirements in respect of final tests and commissioning (2) Requirements in respect of Building Regulations notice (3) Other requirements	
5. Supervision/ inspection/ defective work	1. Supervision	(1) General requirements (2) Notice period for replacement of contractor's person in charge by contractor.	
	2. Co-ordination of mechanical and electrical engineering services	(1) General requirements. (2) Requirements for documentary evidence of contractor's staff	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	3. Overtime working	General requirements
	4. Defects in existing work	(1) Process for dealing with undocumented defects (2) Process for dealing with documented remedial work
	5. Access for inspection	General requirements.
	6. Tests and inspections	(1) Timing requirements (2) Records required (3) Submission requirements (4) Other requirements
	7. Air permeability	(1) Method (2) Performance requirements (3) Submission requirements (results) (4) Other requirements
	8. Continuity of thermal insulation	(1) General requirements (2) Content of reports (3) Submission requirements (4) Number of copies (5) Other requirements
	9. Resistance to passage of sound	(1) Method (2) Compliance requirements (3) Submission requirements (4) Other requirements
	10. Energy performance certificate	(1) General requirements (2) Format of certificate and report (3) Submission requirements (4) Other requirements
	11. Proposals for rectification of defective products/ executions	General requirements
	12. Measures to establish acceptability	
	13. Quality control	(1) Procedural requirements (2) Records required (3) Content of records (4) Other requirements
6. Work at or after completion	1. Work before completion	(1) General requirements

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(2) Cleaning requirements, including cleaning materials and methods of cleaning (3) Requirements for rectifying minor faults (4) Requirements in respect of moving parts (5) Other requirements	
	2. Security at completion	(1) General requirements (2) Requirements in respect of keys	
	3. Making good/rectification of defects	(1) Access arrangements (2) Notice periods (3) Completion requirements	
	4. Highway/sewer adoption	(1) Description of work to be adopted (2) Requirements in respect of work for adoption	

### 1.9: Employer's requirements: Security, safety and protection

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Security/health and safety	1. Pre-construction information	Location of information	
	2. Execution hazards	(1) Management requirements for common hazards (2) Details of significant hazards incorporated in the design of the project	
	3. Product hazards	(1) Requirements in respect of hazardous substances (2) Management requirements for common hazards (3) Details of significant hazards in specified construction materials	
	4. Construction phase health and safety plan	(1) General requirements (2) Content (3) Submission requirements	
	5. Security	(1) Requirements for protecting the site, the works, products, materials, and existing buildings affected by the works, from damage and theft (2) Requirements for preventing unauthorised access to the site, the works, and adjoining property (3) Description of any special security	



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		requirements	
	6. Stability	Requirements for maintaining the stability and structural integrity of the works and adjoining property during the contract	
	7. Occupied premises	(1) Extent existing buildings will be occupied and/or used during the contract (2) Method of working (3) Requirements in respect of overtime working	
	8. Passes	(1) Details of controlled areas (2) Procedures for obtaining and returning passes	
	9. Occupier's rules and regulations	(1) General requirements (2) Location of rules and regulations (3) Arrangements for inspection	
	10. Use of mobile telephones	Requirements relating to use of mobile telephones on-site	
	11. Employer's representatives site visits	(1) Safety requirements (2) Protective clothing and/or equipment requirements	
	12. Working precautions/ restrictions	(1) Details of hazardous areas (2) Permit to work requirements	
2. Protection against	1. Explosives	(1) Use (2) Details of restrictions	
	2. Noise consent by local authority	(1) General requirements (2) Special requirements	
	3. Noise control		
	4. Pollution control		
	5. Pesticides	(1) Use (2) Details of restrictions (3) Disposal requirements (4) Operatives competency requirements	
	6. Nuisance	(1) General requirements (2) Special requirements	
	7. Asbestos containing materials (ACM)s		
	8. Antiquities		
	9. Fire prevention	(1) General requirements (2) Details of standards to which contractor is to	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		comply	
	10. Smoking on-site	(1) General requirements	
	11. Burning on-site	(2) Special requirements	
	12. Moisture	(1) Requirements for preventing wetness and dampness (2) Requirements for drying out	
	13. Infected timber/contaminated materials	General requirements	
	14. Waste	(1) Definition of waste (2) General requirements, including minimizing waste, removing waste and excluding waste from voids and cavities in the construction (3) Requirements in respect of 'site waste management plans' (4) Documentation requirements (5) Details of key performance indicator (KPI) data to be provided (6) Information and documentation submission requirements	
	15. Electromagnetic interference	General requirements	
	16. Laser equipment		
	17. Power actuated fixing systems		
18. Invasive species	(1) General requirements for the prevention of invasive species (e.g. plants and animals) (2) Details of any special precautions required (3) Requirements in respect of discovery and reporting		
3. Protection	1. Existing services	(1) Requirements in respect of notifying services authorities, statutory undertakers and/or adjoining adjacent owners (2) Requirements for identification of existing services (3) Requirements should damage occur to existing services (4) Other requirements	
	2. Roads and footpaths	(1) General requirements (2) Requirements should damage occur to existing roads and/or footpaths (3) Other requirements	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	3. Existing topsoil and subsoil	(1) Requirements for preventing over compaction of existing topsoil and subsoil (2) Details of protective measures	
	4. Retained trees, shrubs and grassed areas	(1) Details of protective measures (2) Requirements should damage occur to retained trees, shrubs and grassed areas (3) Other requirements	
	5. Areas of retained trees	Details of protective measures	
	6. Wildlife species and habitats	(1) General requirements (2) Details of protective measures (3) Other requirements	
	7. Existing features	(1) Details of protective measures (2) Special requirements	
	8. Existing work	(1) Details of protective measures (2) Requirements for removing and replacing existing work	
	9. Building interiors	Details of protective measures	
	10. Existing furniture, fittings and equipment	(1) Details of protective measures (2) Extent of removal work to be carried out by the employer	
	11. Especially valuable and vulnerable items	(1) Details of protective measures (2) Extent of removal work to be carried out by the employer	
	12. Adjoining property	Permission requirements	
	13. Adjoining property restrictions	(1) Precautions to be taken by the contractor (2) Consequence of damage	
	14. Existing structures	General requirements	
	15. Materials for recycling and/or reuse	(1) Sorting and damage prevention requirements (2) Storage requirements	

### 1.10: Employer's requirements: Specific limitations on method, sequence and timing

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. General		Statement explaining that limitations described in	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		this section of the preliminaries bill are supplementary to limitations described or implicit in information given in other sections or on the drawings	
2. Design constraints		Details of any design constraints	
3. Method/sequence of work		Specific limitations relating to method and sequence of working, including phasing requirements to be included in the programme	
4. Use or disposal of materials found		Specific limitations	
5. Use or disposal of materials found		Specific limitations	
6. Working hours		(1) Definition of work hours (2) Definition of normal working hours	
7. Completion of any section or part of the works	1. Employer requirements for possession	(1) General requirements (2) Special requirements.	
	2. Remainder of the works	Requirements in respect of: (1) Provision of services (2) Fire precautions (3) Means of escape and safe access (4) Other requirements	

### 1.11: Employer's requirements: Site accommodation/services/facilities/temporary work

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Generally	1. Spoil heaps, temporary works and services	Requirements in respect of the siting of spoil heaps and the maintenance, alteration, movement and removal of temporary works	
2. Site accommodation	1. Room for meetings	(1) Specific requirements, including furniture and equipment, to be stated	
	2. Site offices	(2) Cleaning and maintenance requirements	
	3. Off-site offices/ room for meetings	(1) Specific requirements, including furniture and equipment (2) Preparatory works, including painting, decoration and applied finishings (e.g. carpet) (3) Cleaning and maintenance requirements	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	4. Sanitary accommodation	Specific requirements, including furniture and equipment	
	5. Use of accommodation/ land not included in the site	(1) Identification of accommodation and or land that may be used by the contractor for the duration of the contract without charge (2) Limitations/ restrictions on use (3) Requirements for temporary adaptations (4) Cleaning and maintenance requirements (5) Accommodation/land use (6) Location of accommodation/ land (7) Reinstatement requirements on vacation of accommodation/land	
	6. Car parking	Specific requirements for the provision of car parking for representatives of the employer	
3. Services and facilities	1. Lighting	Specific requirements for the provision temporary lighting for finishing work and inspection	
	2. Lighting and power	(1) Requirements in respect of: (a) Use of employer's mains supply (b) Responsibility for continuity of supply (2) Metering requirements (3) Location of supply point (4) Available capacity, frequency, phase and current type (5) Conditions/restrictions imposed on the contractor	
	3. Water	(1) Requirements to be stated in respect of: (a) Use of employer's mains supply (b) Responsibility for continuity of supply (2) Metering requirements (3) Source of supply (4) Location of supply point (5) Conditions/restrictions imposed on the contractor	
	4. Contractor's on-site telephones	(1) Date to be installed (2) Responsibility for paying installation and all rental charges, including paying the cost of calls (3) Requirements for disseminating telephone number	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(4) Other requirements	
5. Mobile telephones		Requirements in respect of: (1) Contractor's staff required to be provided with mobile telephones (2) Responsibility for paying installation and all rental charges, including paying the cost of calls (3) Requirement for disseminating telephone numbers (4) Other requirements	
6. Telephones		(1) System requirements (2) Date to be installed	
7. Fax installation		(3) Responsibility for paying installation and all rental charges, including paying the cost of calls (4) Other requirements	
8. Computers		(1) System requirements, including computers, software, printers, cables and consumables (2) Responsibility for paying the cost of consumables (3) Date to be installed (4) Other requirements	
9. Email and internet facilities		(1) System requirements (2) Date to be installed (3) Responsibility for paying installation and all rental charges (4) Other requirements	
10. Photocopier		Employer's requirements	
11. Temperature and humidity		Levels to be maintained by the contractor	
12. Use of permanent heating systems		(1) Confirmation or otherwise that the contractor is permitted to use permanent heating systems for drying out the works, services and controlling temperature and humidity levels (2) Requirements for operation, maintenance and remedial work (3) Requirements for contractor to arrange supervision of use by subcontractor and indemnification of subcontractor (4) Other requirements	
13. Beneficial use of permanent installed systems		Details of services systems, including lifts and sanitary installations, which can be used by the	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		contractor to complete the works	
	14. Meter readings	Requirements for obtaining meter readings	
	15. Thermometers	Requirements for providing maximum and minimum thermometers for measuring atmospheric shade temperature	
	16. Surveying equipment	Requirements for providing surveying equipment	
	15. Personal protective equipment	Specific requirements for those acting on behalf of the employer	
	16. Other requirements.	Specific requirements.	
4. Temporary works	1. Roads, hard standings and footpaths	Requirements in respect of permanent roads, hard standings and footpaths on the site, including restrictions on use and protective and/or remedial measures	
	2. Temporary works	Specific requirements (e.g. fences, hoardings, screens and roofs)	
	3. Temporary protection measures to existing trees/vegetation	(1) Location of temporary protection (by reference to drawing) (2) Standards of protective barriers and any other applicable physical protection measures (3) Design details of physical protection measures (by reference to drawing) (4) Areas of structural landscaping to be protected from construction operations (5) Requirements for maintaining integrity of protection for the duration of the works (6) Requirements for removing protection on completion of the works	
	4. Name boards	Specific requirements.	
	5. Advertising		
	6. Other requirements		

### 1.12: Employer's requirements: Operation/maintenance of finished building

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Operation and maintenance manual	1. Generally	(1) Purpose (2) Scope (3) Responsibility for preparation	The operation and maintenance information, the health and safety file, and all other information can be combined as a single document. In this case, the document can be referred to as the 'building

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		(4) Information to be provided by others (5) Review process (6) Number of copies (7) Latest date for submission of final manual (8) As-built/as-installed drawings: (a) format and standard (b) number of copies	manual'.
	2. Content	Specific requirements	
2. Health and safety file	1. Generally	(1) Purpose (2) Scope (3) Responsibility for preparation (4) Information to be provided by the contractor, where not responsible for preparation (5) Review process. (6) Number of copies (7) Latest date for submission of final file	
	2. Content	Specific requirements	
3. Other information		Specific requirements	
4. Presentation of documents	1. Operation and maintenance manual	Specific requirements in respect of format and presentation	
	2. Health and safety file		
	3. Other documents	Specific requirements	
5. Other employer specific requirements	1. Maintenance services	Specific requirements for post completion maintenance (planned and reactive)	
	2. Information for commissioning services	Specific requirements	
	3. Training		
	4. Spare parts		
	5. Tools		



## Part 2: Pricing schedule

### 2.1: Employer's requirements

#### 2.1.1: Site accommodation

Component	Included /notes on pricing	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1 Site accommodation	Site accommodation for the employer and the employer's representatives where separate from main contractor's site accommodation, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- site offices</li> <li>- sanitary accommodation</li> <li>- welfare facilities</li> <li>- foundations to site accommodation</li> <li>- temporary drainage to accommodation</li> <li>- temporary services</li> <li>- intruder alarms</li> </ul> Type and extent of accommodation to be provided to be stated; with each type separately quantified			Site accommodation, furniture and equipment, telecommunication and IT systems for the employer and the employer representatives where an integral part of the main contractor's site accommodation (included in Section 2.2: in contractor's cost items, as appropriate)
	1 Bringing to site and installing, including all temporary drainage, services and intruder alarms	item	Fixed charge	
	2. Adaptations/alterations during works			
	3. Dismantling and removing from site, including rectifying any damage			
	4. Maintaining	weeks	Time-related charge	
	5. Cleaning			
	6. Charges			
	7. Off-site rented temporary accommodation			
	8. Rectifying damage to off-site rented temporary accommodation	item	Fixed charge	
2. Furniture and equipment	Furniture and equipment for the employer and the employer's representatives where separate from main contractor's site accommodation. For example, desks, chairs, meeting table and chairs, cupboards, kettles, coffee maker, photocopier and consumables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bringing to site and installing</li> </ul>	item	Fixed charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	2. Cleaning	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Charges			
	4. Dismantling and removing from site	item	Fixed charge	
3 Telecommunications and IT systems	Telecommunication and IT systems for the employer and the employer's representatives where separate from main contractor's site accommodation, including telephones, fax machines, photocopier, computers, printers and consumables.			
	1. Purchase charges	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges.	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Consumables.			

### 2.1.2: Site records

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site records	1. Operation and maintenance manuals	item	Fixed charge	
	2. Compilation of health and safety file			

### 2.1.3: Completion and post-completion requirements

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Handover requirements	1. Training of building user's staff in the operation and maintenance of the building engineering services systems	item	Fixed charge	
	2. Provision of spare parts for maintenance of building engineering services			
	3. Provision of tools and portable indicating instruments for the operation and maintenance of building engineering services systems			
2. Operation and maintenance services	1. Operation and maintenance of building engineering services installations, mechanical plant and equipment and the like during the defects liability period, period for rectifying defects, maintenance period or other specified period (i.e. additional services that are normally required by the contract)	week	Time-related charge	
3. Landscape management services	1. Maintenance of internal and external planting			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 2.2: Main Contractor's cost items

### 2.2.1: Management and staff

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Project specific management and staff	Main contractor's project specific management and staff such as:	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	1 Security staff (included in section 2.2.4: Security)
	1. Project manager/director			
	2. Construction manager			
	3. Supervisors, including works/trade package managers, building services engineering managers/co-ordinators and off-site production managers			
	4. Health and safety manager/officers			
	5. Commissioning manager (building engineering services)			
	6. Planning/programming manager and staff			
	7. Senior/managing quantity surveyor			
	8. Project/package quantity surveyors			
	9. Procurement manager			
	10. Design manager			
	11. Project engineers			
	12. Environmental manager			
	13 Temporary works design engineers			
	14. Materials management staff (e.g. storeman)			
	15 Administrative staff, including secretary, document controllers, finance clerks and the like.			
	16. Other management and staff			
2. Visiting management and staff	1. Managing director, regional director, operations director, commercial director and the like			1 Visiting management and staff for which an allowance has been made within the main contractor's overheads
	2. Quality manager			
	3. Contracts/commercial manager			
	4. Health and safety manager			
	5. Environmental manager/consultant			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	6. Other visiting management and staff			
3. Extraordinary support costs	1. Legal advice costs (i.e. solicitors)	item	Fixed charge	1 Extraordinary support costs for which an allowance has been made within the main contractor's overheads
	2. Recruitment costs			
	3. Team building costs			
	4. Other extraordinary support costs			
	5. Day transport	week (number of days per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	6. Personnel transport (i.e. transportation of work operatives to site)			
	7. Temporary living accommodation (e.g. long/ medium term accommodation costs)	week (number of staff by number of days per week by number of weeks)		
	8. Subsistence payments			
	9. Out of normal hours working, including non-productive overtime allowances			
4. Staff travel	Costs associated with off-site visits such as:	nr (number of occasions)	Fixed charge	
	1. Visits to employer's and consultants' offices			
	2. Visits to subcontractors' offices/works			
	3. Overseas visits			
	4. Accommodation charges and overnight expenses			

### 2.2.2: Site establishment

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site accommodation	Main contractor's and common user temporary site accommodation such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– offices</li> <li>– conference/meeting rooms</li> <li>– canteens and kitchens</li> <li>– drying rooms</li> <li>– toilets and washrooms</li> <li>– first aid room</li> <li>– laboratories</li> </ul>			1 Employer's accommodation, where not an integral part of the main contractor's site accommodation (included in section 2.1.1: Site accommodation) 2 Temporary bases, foundations and provision of drainage and services to temporary site accommodation (included in section 2.2.2.3: Temporary works in connection with site establishment) 3 Service provider's charges for temporary services (included in sub-element 2.2.12: Fees and charges) 4 Rates for temporary services (included

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>workshops</li><li>secure stores</li><li>compounds, including containers for material storage</li><li>security control room</li><li>stairs and office staging</li></ul> <p>Type and extent of accommodation to be provided to be stated, with each type separately quantified</p> <table><tr><td>1. Purchase charges</td><td>item</td><td>Fixed charge</td></tr><tr><td>2. Hire charges</td><td rowspan="2">week</td><td rowspan="2">Time-related charge</td></tr><tr><td>3. Employer's accommodation, where an integral part of the main contractor's site accommodation</td></tr><tr><td>4. Delivery of temporary site accommodation to site, erection, construction and removal</td><td>item</td><td>Fixed charge</td></tr><tr><td>5. Temporary accommodation made available by the employer</td><td>week</td><td>Time-related charge</td></tr><tr><td>6. Intruder alarms</td><td>item</td><td>Fixed charge</td></tr><tr><td>7. Land/property rental where site accommodation located off-site</td><td>week</td><td>Time-related charge</td></tr><tr><td>8. Alterations and adaptations to site accommodation, including partitioning, doors, painting and decorating, and the like</td><td rowspan="4">item</td><td rowspan="4">Fixed charge</td></tr><tr><td>9. Relocation and alterations of temporary accommodation during construction stage</td></tr><tr><td>10. Reinstating temporary site accommodation to original condition prior to removal from site</td></tr><tr><td>11. Removal of site accommodation and temporary works in connection with site accommodation</td></tr></table>	1. Purchase charges	item	Fixed charge	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	3. Employer's accommodation, where an integral part of the main contractor's site accommodation	4. Delivery of temporary site accommodation to site, erection, construction and removal	item	Fixed charge	5. Temporary accommodation made available by the employer	week	Time-related charge	6. Intruder alarms	item	Fixed charge	7. Land/property rental where site accommodation located off-site	week	Time-related charge	8. Alterations and adaptations to site accommodation, including partitioning, doors, painting and decorating, and the like	item	Fixed charge	9. Relocation and alterations of temporary accommodation during construction stage	10. Reinstating temporary site accommodation to original condition prior to removal from site	11. Removal of site accommodation and temporary works in connection with site accommodation			in section 2.2.12: Fees and charges)
1. Purchase charges	item	Fixed charge																											
2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge																											
3. Employer's accommodation, where an integral part of the main contractor's site accommodation																													
4. Delivery of temporary site accommodation to site, erection, construction and removal	item	Fixed charge																											
5. Temporary accommodation made available by the employer	week	Time-related charge																											
6. Intruder alarms	item	Fixed charge																											
7. Land/property rental where site accommodation located off-site	week	Time-related charge																											
8. Alterations and adaptations to site accommodation, including partitioning, doors, painting and decorating, and the like	item	Fixed charge																											
9. Relocation and alterations of temporary accommodation during construction stage																													
10. Reinstating temporary site accommodation to original condition prior to removal from site																													
11. Removal of site accommodation and temporary works in connection with site accommodation																													
2. Temporary works in connection with site establishment	1. Temporary bases and foundations for site accommodation, including maintenance and reinstatement of existing surfaces on completion of the works	m²	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Provision of temporary services to site establishment (included in sub-element 2.2.3: Temporary services) 2 Provision of temporary drainage to site establishment (included in sub-element 2.2.3: Temporary services) 3 Hoardings, fans, fencing and the like to site boundaries and to form site compounds (included in sub-element 2.2.4: Security (Hoardings, fences and gates)																									
	2. Connections to temporary service, including maintenance and removal on completion of the works	nr																											
	3. Connections to temporary drainage, in including maintenance and removal on completion of the works	nr																											
	4. Temporary site roads, paths and pavings (including on-site car parking), including reinstatement of existing surfaces on completion of the works	m²																											
	5. Temporary surface water drainage to temporary site	m																											

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	roads, paths and pavements, including maintenance and removal on completion of the works			
3. Furniture and equipment	1. Workstations for staff, including maintenance	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Telephone and fax installations (included in sub-element 2.2.3: Temporary services) 2 Computers and IT associated equipment (included in component 2.2.2.4: IT systems)
	2. General office furniture, including maintenance	item		
	3. Conference/meeting room furniture, including maintenance			
	4. Photocopiers, including purchase/rental, maintenance and other running costs			
	5. Canteen furniture, including maintenance			
	6. Canteen equipment, including purchase/rental, maintenance and other running costs			
	7. Floor coverings, including maintenance			
	8. Water dispensers, including purchase/rental, maintenance and other running costs			
	9. Heaters, including maintenance of heaters			
	10. Other office equipment, including maintenance			
	11. Removal of furniture and equipment			
	12. Maintenance furniture and floor covering			
4. IT systems	1. Computer hardware, including purchase/rental, installation, initial set up, maintenance and running costs, such as: – desktop computers and laptop computers – CAD stations – server and network equipment – printers and plotters – other computer system hardware	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Computer and printer consumables (included in section.2.2.5: Consumables and services) 2 Document management, including electronic data management systems (EDMS) (included in section 2.2.6: Brought in services)
	2. Software and software licences			
	3. Modem lines, modems and connections (i.e. email and internet capability)			
	4. WAN lines and connections (if on WAN)			
	5. Line rental charges	week		
	6. Internet/website addresses	nr		
	7. Internet service provider (ISP) charges			
	8. Line calls charges	week		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	9. IT support and maintenance			
5. Consumables and services	1. Stationery	week	Time-related charge	
	2. Computer and printer consumables (e.g. ink cartridges)			
	3. Postage			
	4. Courier charges			
	5. Tea, coffee, water bottles and the like			
	6. First aid consumables			
	7. Photocopier consumables (e.g. paper and toners)			
	8. Fax consumables (e.g. paper and toners)			
	9. Drawing printer consumables (e.g. ink cartridges)			
6. Brought-in services	Services outsourced by the main contractor such as:	week	Time-related charges	
	1. Catering			
	2. Equipment maintenance			
	3. Document management, including management information systems and electronic data management systems (EDMS)			
	4. Printing (purchasing), including reports and drawings			
	5. Staff transport			
	6. Off-site parking charges			
	7. Meeting room facilities			
	8. Photographic services			
	9. Other			
7. Sundries	1. Main contractor's signboards	item	Fixed charge	
	2. Safety and information notice boards			
	3. Fire points			
	4. Shelters			
	5. Tool stores			
	6. Crane signage			
	7. Employer's composite signboards			

### 2.2.3: Temporary services

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Temporary water supply	1. Temporary connections	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Distribution equipment, installation and adaptations	item		
	3. Meter charges	week		
2. Temporary gas supply	1. Gas connection	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Distribution equipment, installation and adaptations	item		
	3. Charges	week		
	4. Bottled gas			
3. Temporary electricity supply	1. Temporary connections.	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Temporary electrical supply for tower cranes	item		
	3. Charges – power consumption for site establishment	item	Time-related charge	
	4. Charges – power consumption for the works			
	5. Distribution equipment, installation and adaptations	item	Fixed charge	
	6. Attendance	nr (number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	7. Uninterrupted power supply (UPS)	item	Fixed charge	
	8. Temporary substation modifications			
4. Temporary telecommunication systems	1 Landlines (including connection and rental charges), including: – telephone and fax lines – ISDN lines	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Fax consumables (included in section 2.2.5: Consumables and services)
	2. Telephone and facsimile equipment (including connection and rental charges), including: – PABX equipment – handsets, including purchase or rental – fax machines, including purchase or rental – installation of equipment – maintenance of equipment			



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	3. Mobile (cellular) phones, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– mobile phones, including purchase or rental and connection charges</li> <li>– spare batteries</li> <li>– mobile phone charges</li> </ul>			
	4. Telephone charges, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– telephone call charges</li> <li>– fax charges</li> <li>– fax and telephone consumables</li> </ul>			
	5.. Radios (including purchase or rental charges), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– base set</li> <li>– handsets and chargers</li> <li>– repairs and maintenance</li> <li>– licences</li> <li>– spare batteries</li> </ul>			
5. Temporary drainage	1. Temporary mains	item	1. Fixed charge	
	2. Septic tanks	nr	2. Time-related charge	
	3. On-site treatment plant	item		
	4. Holding tanks	nr		
	5. Sewage pumping	nr		
	6. Distribution pipework, etc.	item		
	7. Drainage installation and adaptations	item		
	8. Disposal charges (i.e. rates)	week	Time-related charge	
	9. Disposal costs (i.e. tanker charges)	week		

### 2.2.4: Security

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Security staff	1. Security guards (day and night)	nr (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	1 Security staff accommodation (included in sub-element 2.2: Site establishment).
	2. Watchmen (day and night)			
2. Security equipment	1. Site pass issue equipment, including maintenance and	Item	1. Fixed charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	removal	nr	2. Time-related charge	
	2. Site pass consumables			
	3. CCTV surveillance installation, including maintenance and removal			
	4. Temporary vehicle control barriers, including maintenance and removal			
3. Hoardings, fences and gates	1. Perimeter hoardings and fencing and the like to site boundaries and to form site compounds	m	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Access gates, including frames and ironmongery	nr		
	3. Painting of hoardings, fencing, gates, and the like	m		
	4. Temporary doors	nr		
	5. Modification to line of hoarding and fencing during construction	nr		
	6. Dismantling and removal of hoarding, fencing, gates, and the like	m		

### 2.2.5: Safety and environmental protection

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Safety programme	Works required to satisfy requirements of CDM Regulations:  1. Health and safety manager/officers	nr (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	1 Health and safety manager/officers (included in section.2.1: Management and staff).  2 Welfare facilities (included in section 2.2: Site establishment).
	2. Safety audits, including safety audits carried out by external consultant	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	3. Staff safety training	item		
	4. Site safety incentive scheme			
	5. Notices and information to neighbours			
	6. Personal protective equipment (PPE), including for employer and consultants	nr (sets)		
	7. PPE for multi-service gangs			
	8. Fire points	nr		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	9. Temporary fire alarms			
	10. Fire extinguishers			
	11. Statutory safety signage	item		
	12. Nurse	nr (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	13. Traffic marshals			
2. Barriers and safety scaffolding	1 Guard rails and edge protection (e.g. to edges of suspended slabs and roofs)	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2 Temporary staircase balustrades (i.e. to new staircases during construction)			
	3. Lift shaft protection			
	4. Protection to holes and openings in ground floor slabs, suspended slabs and the like			
	5. Debris netting/plastic sheeting			
	6. Fan protection			
	7. Scaffold inspections	nr		
	8. Hoist run-offs	item		
	9. Protective walkways			
	10. Other safety measures			
3. Environmental protection measures	1. Control of pollution	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Residual control of noise			
	3. Environmental monitoring			
	4. Environmental manager/consultant	nr (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	5. Environmental audits, including safety audits carried out by external consultant	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	

### 2.2.6: Control and protection

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Survey, inspections and monitoring	1. Surveys	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1. Environmental monitoring (included in section 2.2.5: Safety and environmental protection).
	2. Topographical survey			
	3. Non-employer dilapidation survey			
	4. Structural/dilapidations survey adjoining buildings			
	5. Environmental surveys			
	6. Movement monitoring			
	7. Maintenance and inspection costs			
2. Setting out	1. Setting out primary grids	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Grid transfers and level checks			
	3. Maintenance of grids			
	4. Take over control and independent checks (i.e. on change of subcontractors)			
	5. Instruments for setting out			
3. Protection of works	1. Protection of finished works to project handover	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Protection of stairs, balustrades and the like works to project handover			
	3. Protection of fittings and furnishings works to project handover			
	4. Protection of entrance doors and frames works to project handover			
	5. Protection of lift cars and doors works to project handover			
	6. Protection of specifically vulnerable products to project handover			
	7. Protection of all sundry items			
4. Samples	1. Provision of samples	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Provision of sample room			
	3. Mock-ups and sample panels			
	4. Testing of samples/mock-ups, including testing fees			
	5. On-site laboratory equipment			
	6. Mock-ups of complete units (e.g. residential units, student			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	accommodation units, hotel accommodation and the like)			
5. Environmental control of building	1. Dry out building	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Temporary heating/cooling			
	3. Temporary waterproofing, including over roofs			
	4. Temporary enclosures			

### 2.2.7: Mechanical plant

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Generally	Common user mechanical plant and equipment used in construction operations			Plant and equipment used for specific construction operations, such as: 1 Earthmoving plant 2 Piling plant 3 Paving and surfacing plant 4 Wheel spinners, and road sweepers (included in section 2.2.11: Cleaning) 5 Access scaffolding (included in section 2.2.8: Temporary works)
2. Tower cranes	Type of craneage to be provided shall be stated; with each type separately quantified.			1 Temporary electrical supply to tower crane (included in section 2.2.3: Temporary services)
	1. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	2. Crane operator	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)		
	3. Overtime for crane and operator			
	4. Piles for tower crane bases, including maintenance removal	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	5. Temporary bases for tower cranes, including anchors, maintenance; removal and reinstatement on completion (size, in m², to be stated)			
	6. Ties	week	Time-related charge	
	7. Connections to temporary electrical supply	nr	Fixed charge	
8. Bring to site, erection, test and commission				

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	9. Periodic safety checks/inspections	week	Time-related charge		
	10. Dismantling and removing from site	nr	Fixed charge		
	11. Other costs specific to tower crane such as: – chain pack and sundries – relief operator – banksman – man cage	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge		
	12. Temporary voids in building structure for craneage, hoists and the like including filling voids after removal	nr	Fixed charge		
3. Mobile cranes	Type of craneage to be provided shall be stated; with each type separately quantified.  1. Mobile crane hire charges, including driver/operator charges	week	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge		
	2. Attendance	nr (number of man hours per visit by number of visits)			
	3. Other costs specific to mobile crane hire	item			
4. Hoists	Type of hoist to be provided shall be stated; with each type separately quantified.  1. Goods and passenger hoists, including protection cages and embedment frames	week	Time-related charge	1 Temporary services to hoist installations (included in section 2.2.3: Temporary services)	
	2. Hoist bases	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge		
	3. Bringing to site, erecting, testing and commissioning	nr	Fixed charge		
	4. Dismantling and removing from site				
	5. Protection systems	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge		
	6. Hoist operator, including overtime	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge		
	7. Beam hoists	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			charge	
	8. Periodic safety checks/inspections	month	Time-related charge	
	9. Other costs specific to temporary hoist installations.	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
5. Access plant	1. Folk lifts	week	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Scissor lifts			
	3. Loading platforms			
	4. Maintenance of mechanical access equipment			
	5. Other costs specific to mechanical access equipment	item		
6. Concrete plant	1. Concrete plant	week	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Temporary service to concrete plant (included in section 2.2.3: Temporary services)
	2. Plant operator	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	3. Overtime for plant and operator			
	4. Bases for concrete plant	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	5. Power connections, including cabling and statutory undertaker's charges for temporary connection to their supply	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	6. Bring to site, erection, test and commission	nr	Fixed charge	
	7. Maintenance of concrete plant	week	Time-related charge	
	8. Dismantling and removing from site	nr	Fixed charge	
7. Other plant	1. Small plant and tools	week	Time-related charge	

### 2.2.8: Temporary works

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Access scaffolding	Common user access scaffolding (type of access scaffolding to be specified): – access scaffolding to elevations, lift shafts and the like, including: fans and mesh screens			1 Scaffolding specific to works packages (included in appropriate element or sub-element) 2 Scaffold inspections (included in sub-

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– structural scaffolding (e.g. to party walls)</li> <li>– birdcage scaffolding</li> <li>– cantilever access scaffolding</li> <li>– staircase platforms</li> <li>– primary loading platforms</li> <li>– travelling access platforms</li> </ul>			element 2.2.5: Safety and environmental protection)
	1. Bringing to site, erecting and initial safety checks	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Altering and adapting during construction	nr	Fixed charge	
	4. Dismantling and removing from site			
2. Temporary works	<p>Common user temporary works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– support scaffolding and propping</li> <li>– crash decks</li> <li>– temporary protection to existing trees and/or vegetation</li> <li>– floodlights</li> </ul>			<p>1 Temporary works design (included in section 2.1.1: Management and staff).</p> <p>2 Temporary bases, drainage and services to site accommodation (included in section 2.2.2: Site establishment).</p> <p>3 Temporary roads, paths and pavement, including on-site car parking (included in section 2.2.2: Site establishment (i.e. builder's work in connection with site accommodation)).</p> <p>4 Hoardings, fans, fencing and the like to site boundaries and to form site compounds (included in section 2.2.4: Security (hoardings, fences and gates)</p> <p>5 Temporary earthwork support basement excavations</p> <p>6 Temporary props and walings to support contiguous bored pile wall of basement excavations</p> <p>7 Traffic management, including traffic marshals and temporary traffic lights (included in section 2.2.5: Safety and environmental protection)</p>
	1. Bringing to site, erecting and initial safety checks	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Altering and adapting during construction	nr	Fixed charge	
	4. Dismantling and removing from site			

### 2.2.9: Site records

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site records	<p>Unless otherwise indicated, costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in management and staff costs:</p> <p>1. Photography:</p>	item	1. Fixed charge	



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– camera purchase</li> <li>– consumables</li> <li>– printing and presentation</li> </ul>		2. Time-related charge	
	2. Works records: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– progress reporting</li> <li>– site setting out drawings</li> <li>– condition surveys and reports</li> <li>– operation and maintenance manuals</li> <li>– as-built/installed drawings and schedules</li> <li>– co-ordinating, gathering and compiling health and safety information and presentation to CDM co-ordinator</li> <li>– compilation of health and safety file (if required)</li> </ul>			

### 2.2.10: Completion and post-completion requirements

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Testing and commissioning plan	Costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in section 2.2.1: Management and staff costs: 1. Preparation of Commissioning Plan	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Testing and commissioning of services
2. Handover	Unless otherwise indicated, costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in section 2.2.1: Management and staff costs: 1. Preparation of Handover Plan. 2. Training of building user's staff in the operation and maintenance of the building engineering services systems 3. Provision of spare parts for maintenance of building engineering services 4. Provision of tools and portable indicating instruments for the operation and maintenance of building engineering services systems 5. Pre-completion inspections 6. Final inspections			
3. Post-completion services	1. Supervisory staff (employer/tenant care) 2. Handyman	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of	Time-related charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		weeks)		
	3. Minor materials and sundry items	item	Fixed charge	
	4. Insurances			
	5. Other post-construction staff	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	

### 2.2.11: Cleaning

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site tidy	1. Cleaning site accommodation – internal, including cleaning telephone handsets, other office furniture and equipment and window cleaning	week	Time-related charge	
	2. Periodic maintenance of site accommodation, including redecoration (internal and external)			
	3. Waste management, including rubbish disposal (including compactor visits; skips and waste bins; roll-off, roll-on waste bins) and other disposal			
	4. Pest control			
2. Maintenance of roads, paths and pavings	1. Maintenance of temporary site roads, paths, and pavements	week	Time-related charge	
	2. Maintenance of public and private roads, including wheel spinners and road sweepers			
3. Building clean	1. Final builder's clean	item	Fixed charge	

### 2.2.12: Fees and charges

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Fees	1. Building control fees, where not paid by the employer	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Building control fees, where paid by the employer 2 Oversailing fees, where paid by the employer 3 Scheme registration fees or similar fees, where paid by the employer
	2. Oversailing fees, where not paid by the employer			
	3. Considerate Constructors' Scheme fees (or alternative scheme operated by local authority)			
	4. Scheme registration fees or similar fees, where not paid by			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	the employer			
2. Charges	1. Rates on temporary accommodation	week	Time-related charge	1 Statutory undertaker's charges in connection with permanent services to the building 2 Statutory undertaker's charges in connection with temporary services
	2. Licences in connection with hoardings, scaffolding, gantries and the like.	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	3. Licences in connection with crossovers, parking permits, parking bay suspensions and the like.			

### 2.2.13: Site services

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Temporary works	1. Temporary works that are not specific to an element	Item/ nr/ m/ m <sup>2</sup> / m <sup>3</sup>	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Temporary screens in connection with minor demolition works and alteration works 2 Supports to small openings cut into existing walls or after removal of internal walls or the like in connection with minor demolition works and alteration works 3 Temporary or semi-permanent support for unstable structures or facades - façade retention works (i.e. structures not to be demolished)
2. Multi-service gang	1. Ganger	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
	2. Labour			
	3. Fork lift driver			
	4. Service gang plant and transport			

### 2.2.14: Insurance, bonds, guarantees and warranties

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Works insurance	1. Contractor's 'all risks' (CAR) insurance	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Contractor's plant and equipment insurance			
	3. Temporary buildings insurance			
	4. Terrorism insurance			
	5. Other insurances in connection with the works			
	6. Insurance premium tax (IPT)			
	7. Allowance for recovery of all or part of insurance premium			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	excess			
2. Public liability insurance	1. Non-negligence insurance	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Professional indemnity insurance			
	3. Insurance premium tax (IPT)			
	4. Allowance for recovery of all or part of insurance premium excess			
3. Employer's (main contractor's) liability insurance	1. Management and staff, including administrative staff	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Works operatives			
	3. Insurance premium tax (IPT)			
	4. Allowance for recovery of all or part of insurance premium excess			
4. Other insurances	1. Employer's loss of liquidated damages	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Latent defects cover			
	3. Motor vehicles			
	4. Other insurances			
	5. Insurance premium tax (IPT)			
	6. Allowance for recovery of all or part of insurance premium excess			
5. Bonds	1 Tender bonds (if applicable)	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2 Performance bonds			
6. Guarantees	1. Parent company guarantees	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Product guarantees, insurance backed guarantees			
7. Warranties	1. Collateral warranties	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Funder's warranties			
	3. Purchaser's and tenant's warranties			
	4. Other warranties			

## 1.2 Work package contractor's preliminaries

### Part 1: Information and requirements

#### 1.1: Project particulars

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Project particulars	1. The project	Short project title	
	2. Nature of work package works	Short description to be stated	
	3. Location of project	Full postal address to be stated	
	4. Length of work package contract/ sub-contract	Period, in weeks, to be stated	Where to be stated by the contractor, insert 'To be confirmed'
	5. Names, addresses and points of contact of contractor, employer and consultants	As for main contractor's preliminaries	

#### 1.2: Drawings and other documents

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Drawings	1. List of drawings from which the bill of quantities was prepared	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	Exceptions to be stated
2. Other documents	1. Pre-construction information	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. List of drawings and other documents relating to the work package or sub-contract but not included in the tender documents	(1) Provide list of drawings and other documents relating to the work package or sub-contract but not included in the tender documents, which may be seen by the contractor during the tender period (2) Document title, reference, revision, date of issue and author to be stated (3) Details of where documents can be seen to be stated	

#### 1.3: The site and existing buildings

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. The site		(1) As main contractor's preliminaries.	Cross reference to main contractor's preliminaries

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2. Existing buildings on or adjacent to the site		(2) Additional details relevant to the work package.	
3. Existing mains services	1. On the site	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Adjacent the site		
4. Health and safety hazards		As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
5. Site visits		Arrangements for site visit	Include where information not given in the 'Conditions of Tender'

### 1.4: Description of the work

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. The works		Description of the main contract works (or entire building project)	
2. Preparatory work by others		Description of any work that will be carried out by others under a separate contract before the start of work on-site for this contract	
3. Subcontract work		Description of the works comprising the work package	
4. Completion work by others			

### 1.5: The contract conditions

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Conditions of contract	1. [Form of contract title to be stated]	<p>(1) Full title of the standard or bespoke form of contract/sub-contract, including edition, revision, and standard amendments applicable</p> <p>(2) Reference to any amendments to clauses/conditions to standard form of contract/sub-contract (see note (1))</p> <p>(3) Reference to any supplementary or special clauses/conditions to standard form of contract/sub-contract</p>	(1) Where bespoke or uncommon forms of contract are used, a copy is to be appended to the bill of quantities or included as part of the tender.

### 1.6: Provision, content and use of documents

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Definitions and interpretations	1. Definitions	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Communication		
	3. Products		
	4. Site equipment		
	5. Drawings		
	6. Contractor's choice		
	7. Contractor's designed works		
	8. Submit proposals		
	9. Terms used in specification		
	10. Manufacturer and product references		
	11. Substitution of products		
	12. Cross-references		
	13. Referenced documents		
	14. Equivalent products		
	15. Substitution of standards		
	16. Currency of documents		
	17. Product sizes		
2. Documents provided on behalf of employer	1. Additional copies of drawings and documents	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Dimensions		
	3. Measured quantities		
	4. The specification		
	5. Divergence from the statutory requirements		
	6. Employer's policy documents		
3. Documents provided by the contractor, subcontractors and suppliers	1. Design and production information	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Drawn and other information		
	3. As-built/installed drawings and information		
	4. Technical literature		
	5. Maintenance instructions and guarantees		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	6. <i>Code for Sustainable Homes</i>		
	7. Environmental assessment method		
4. Document and data interchange	1. Electronic data interchange (EDI)	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	

### 1.7: Management of the works

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Employer's requirements - generally	1. Insurance	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Professional indemnity insurance	Specific requirements.	
	3. Insurance claims	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
2. Programme/progress	1. Programme	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Revised programme		
	3. Commencement of work on site		
	4. Work package contractor's progress report		
3. Cost control	1. Removal/replacement of existing work	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Proposed instructions		
	3. Measurement of covered work		
	4. Daywork vouchers		
	5. Interim valuations and payments		
	6. Payment for products not incorporated into the works		
	7. Payment for products stored off-site		
4. Attendances	1. General attendances	Details of general attendances provided by the main contractor	
	2. Special attendances	Method of dealing with work package contractor's additional requirements	

### 1.8: Quality standards and quality control



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Standards of products and executions	1. Incomplete information	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Workmanship skills		
	3. Quality of products		
	4. Quality of execution		
	5. Compliance		
	6. Inspections		
	7. Manufacturer's recommendations/instructions		
2. Samples/approvals	1. Samples	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
3. Accuracy/setting out	1. Accuracy of instruments	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Setting out		
	3. Appearance and fit		
	4. Critical dimensions		
	5. Levels of structural floors		
	6. Record drawings		
4. Services	1. Services regulations	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Water regulations/byelaws notification		
	3. Water regulations/byelaws contractor's certificate		
	4. Electrical installation certificate		
	5. Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate		
	6. Mechanical and electrical services		
5. Supervision/inspection/defective work	1. Supervision	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Defects in existing work		
	3. Proposals for rectification of defective products/executions		
	4. Measures to establish acceptability		
	5. Quality control		
6. Work at or after completion	1. Commissioning and testing	Specific requirements	

**1.9: Security, safety and protection**

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Security/health and safety	1. Pre-construction information	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Execution hazards		
	3. Product hazards		
	4. Occupied premises		
	5. Passes		
	6. Occupier's rules and regulations		
	7. Use of mobile telephones		
	8. Working precautions/ restrictions		
2. Protection against	1. Noise control	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Pollution control		
	3. Fuels, lubricants and hydraulic fluids		
	4. Nuisance		
	5. Asbestos containing materials (ACM)s		
	6. Antiquities		
	7. Fire prevention		
	8. Smoking on site		
	9. Moisture		
	10. Infected timber/contaminated materials		
	11. Waste		
	12. Electromagnetic interference		
3. Protection	1. Existing features	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2. Existing work		
	3. Building interiors		
	4. Existing structures		
	5. Materials for recycling and/or reuse		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

6.	Protection of work package contractor's work	Specific requirements.	
----	--	------------------------	--

### 1.10: Specific limitations on method, sequence and timing

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Generally		As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
2. Use or disposal of materials			
3. Working hours			

### 1.11: Site accommodation/services/facilities/temporary work

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/notes
1. Services and facilities	1. Lighting and power	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	3. Gas		
	3. Water		
	5. Mobile telephones		
	4. Temperature and humidity		
	5. Beneficial use of permanent installed systems		
	6. Meter readings		
7. Other requirements	Specific requirements		
4. Temporary works	1. Name boards	Specific requirements	
	2. Advertising		
	3. Other requirements		

### 1.12: Operation/maintenance of finished building

Sub-heading 1	Sub-heading 2	Information requirements	Supplementary information/ notes
1 Operation and maintenance manual	1 Generally	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	The operation and maintenance information, the health and safety file, and all other information can
	2 Content		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2. Operation and maintenance manual information		Specify information and documents to be provided.	be combined as a single document. In this case, the document can be referred to as the 'building manual'.
3 Health and safety file	1. Generally	As for main contractor's preliminaries.	
	2 Content		
4. Health and safety information		Specify information and documents to be provided	
5. Other information		Specific requirements	

DRAFT

## Part 2: Pricing schedule

### 2: Work package contractor's cost items

#### 2.1: Management and staff

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Project-specific management and staff	Work package contractor's project-specific management and staff	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge	
2. Staff travel	Costs associated with off-site visits such as:	nr (number of occasions)	Fixed charge	
	1. Visits to employer's and consultants' offices			
	2. Visits to main contractors' offices/works			
	3. Overseas visits			
	4. Accommodation charges and overnight expenses			

#### 2.2: Site establishment

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site accommodation	Work package contractor's project specific site accommodation Type and extent of accommodation to be provided to be stated; with each type separately quantified			
	1. Purchase charges	item	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Delivery of temporary site accommodation to site, erection, construction and removal.	item	Fixed charge	
	4. Intruder alarms			
	5. Land/property rental where site accommodation located off-site	week	Time-related charge	
	6. Alterations and adaptations to site accommodation, including partitioning, doors, painting and decorating, and the like	item	Fixed charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	7. Relocation and alterations of temporary accommodation during construction stage			
	8. Removal of site accommodation and temporary works in connection with site accommodation			
2. Temporary works in connection with site establishment	1. Temporary bases and foundations for site accommodation, including maintenance and reinstatement of existing surfaces on completion of the works	m <sup>2</sup>	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Connections to temporary service, including maintenance and removal on completion of the works	nr		
	3. Connections to temporary drainage, including maintenance and removal on completion of the works	nr		
3. Furniture and equipment	1. Workstations for staff	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. General office furniture	item		
	3. Floor coverings			
	4. Heaters, including maintenance of heaters			
	5. Other office equipment, including maintenance			
	6. Removal of furniture and equipment			
	7. Maintenance furniture and floor covering			
4. IT systems	1. Computer hardware, including purchase/rental, installation, initial set up, maintenance and running costs, such as: – desktop computers and laptop computers – CAD stations – server and network equipment – printers and plotters – other computer system hardware	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Software and software licences			
	3. Modem lines, modems and connections (i.e. email and internet capability)			
	4. WAN lines and connections (if on WAN)			
	5. Line rental charges	week	Time-related charge	
	6. Internet/website addresses	nr	Fixed charge	
	7. Internet service provider (ISP) charges			
	8. Line calls charges	week	Time-related charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	9. IT support and maintenance			
5. Consumables and services	1. Stationery	week	Time-related charge	
	2. Computer and printer consumables (e.g. ink cartridges)			
	3. Postage			
	4. Courier charges			
	5. Tea, coffee, water bottles etc.			
	6. First aid consumables			
	7. Photocopier consumables (e.g. paper and toners)			
	8. Fax consumables (e.g. paper and toners)			
	9. Drawing printer consumables (e.g. ink cartridges)			
6. Sundries	1. Work package contractor's signboards	item	Fixed charge	

### 2.3: Temporary services

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Temporary water supply	1. Temporary connections	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Distribution equipment, installation and adaptations	item		
	3. Meter charges	week		
2. Temporary gas supply	1. Gas connection	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	2. Distribution equipment, installation and adaptations	item		
	3. Charges	week		
	4. Bottled gas			
3. Temporary electricity supply	1. Temporary connections	nr	Fixed charge	
4. Temporary telecommunication systems	1 Landlines (including connection and rental charges), including: – telephone and fax lines – ISDN lines	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1 Fax consumables (included in section 2.2.5: Consumables and services)

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	2. Telephone and facsimile equipment (including connection and rental charges), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– PABX equipment</li> <li>– handsets, including purchase or rental</li> <li>– fax machines, including purchase or rental</li> <li>– installation of equipment</li> <li>– maintenance of equipment</li> </ul>			
	3. Mobile (cellular) phones, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– mobile phones, including purchase or rental and connection charges</li> <li>– spare batteries</li> <li>– mobile phone charges</li> </ul>			
	4. Telephone charges, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– telephone call charges</li> <li>– fax charges</li> <li>– fax and telephone consumables</li> </ul>			
	5.. Radios (including purchase or rental charges), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– base set</li> <li>– handsets and chargers</li> <li>– repairs and maintenance</li> <li>– licences</li> <li>– spare batteries</li> </ul>			

### 2.4: Control and protection

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing Method	Excluded
1. Survey, inspections and monitoring	1. Surveys	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	1. Environmental monitoring (included in section 2.2.5: Safety and environmental protection)
	2. Topographical survey			
	3. Non-employer dilapidation survey			
	4. Structural/dilapidations survey adjoining buildings			
	5. Environmental surveys			
	6. Movement monitoring			
	7. Maintenance and inspection costs			
2. Setting out	1. Setting out primary grids	item	1. Fixed charge	



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	2. Grid transfers and level checks		2. Time-related charge	
	3. Maintenance of grids			
	4. Take over control and independent checks (i.e. on change of subcontractors)			
	5. Instruments for setting out			
3. Protection of works	1. Protection of finished works to project handover	item	1. Fixed charge	
	2. Protection of stairs, balustrades and the like to project handover		2. Time-related charge	
	3. Protection of fittings and furnishings to project handover			
	4. Protection of entrance doors and frames to project handover			
	5. Protection of lift cars and doors to project handover			
	6. Protection of specifically vulnerable products to project handover			
	7. Protection of all sundry items			
4. Samples	1. Provision of samples	item	1. Fixed charge	
	2. Provision of sample room		2. Time-related charge	
	3. Mock-ups and sample panels			
	4. Testing of samples/mock-ups, including testing fees			
	5. On-site laboratory equipment			
	6. Mock-ups of complete units (e.g. residential units, student accommodation units, hotel accommodation and the like)			
5. Environmental control of building	1. Dry out building	item	1. Fixed charge	
	2. Temporary heating/cooling		2. Time-related charge	
	3. Temporary waterproofing, including over roofs			
	4. Temporary enclosures			

### 2.5: Mechanical plant

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Mechanical plant	Type of plant to be provided shall be stated; with each type separately quantified.			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	1. Bases	nr	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge
	2. Bringing to site, erecting, testing and commissioning	nr	Fixed charge
	3. Dismantling and removing from site		
	4. Protection systems	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge
	5. Operator/driver, including overtime	week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)	Time-related charge
	6. Periodic safety checks/inspections	month	Time-related charge
	7. Other costs' specific charges	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge

### 2.6: Temporary works

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Access scaffolding	Access scaffolding specifically required by work package contractor (type of access scaffolding to be specified): – access scaffolding to elevations, lift shafts and the like, including: fans and mesh screens – structural scaffolding (e.g. to party walls) – birdcage scaffolding – cantilever access scaffolding – staircase platforms – primary loading platforms – travelling access platforms			
	1. Bringing to site, erecting and initial safety checks	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Altering and adapting during construction	nr	Fixed charge	
	4. Dismantling and removing from site			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2. Temporary works	Temporary works specifically required by work package contractor:			
	– support scaffolding and propping			
	– crash decks			
	– temporary protection to existing trees and/or vegetation			
	– floodlights			
	1. Bringing to site, erecting and initial safety checks	nr	Fixed charge	
	2. Hire charges	week	Time-related charge	
	3. Altering and adapting during construction	nr	Fixed charge	
	4. Dismantling and removing from site			

### 2.7: Site records

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site records	Unless otherwise indicated, costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in management and staff costs:	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
	1. Photography: – camera purchase – consumables – printing and presentation			
	2. Works records: – progress reporting – site setting out drawings – condition surveys and reports – operation and maintenance manuals – as-built/installed drawings and schedules – co-ordinating, gathering and compiling health and safety information and presentation to CDM co-ordinator – compilation of health and safety file (if required)			

### 2.8: Completion and post-completion requirements

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Testing and commissioning plan	Costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in section 2.1: Management and staff costs:		1. Fixed charge	1 Testing and commissioning of services.
	1. Preparation of Commissioning Plan	item		

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			2. Time-related charge	
2. Handover	<p>Unless otherwise indicated, costs associated with the following shall be deemed to be included in section 2.1: Management and staff costs:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Preparation of Handover Plan</li> <li>2. Training of building user's staff in the operation and maintenance of the building engineering services systems</li> <li>3. Provision of spare parts for maintenance of building engineering services</li> <li>4. Provision of tools and portable indicating instruments for the operation and maintenance of building engineering services systems</li> <li>5. Pre-completion inspections</li> <li>6. Final inspections</li> </ol>	item	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fixed charge</li> <li>2. Time-related charge</li> </ol>	
3. Post-completion services	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Supervisory staff (employer/tenant care)</li> <li>2. Handyman</li> <li>3. Minor materials and sundry items</li> <li>4. Insurances</li> <li>5. Other post-construction staff</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)</li> <li>item</li> <li>week (number of staff by number of man hours per week by number of weeks)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time-related charge</li> <li>Fixed charge</li> <li>Time-related charge</li> </ol>	

### 2.9: Cleaning

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Site tidy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Cleaning site accommodation – internal, including cleaning telephone handsets, other office furniture and equipment and window cleaning</li> <li>2. Periodic maintenance of site accommodation, including redecoration (internal and external)</li> <li>3. Waste management, including rubbish disposal (including</li> </ol>	week	Time-related charge	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	compactor visits; skips and waste bins; roll-off, roll-on waste bins) and other disposal			
	4. Pest control			

### 2.10: Fees and charges

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
1. Charges	1. Rates on temporary accommodation	week	Time-related charge	

### 2.11: Insurance, bonds, guarantees and warranties

Component	Included	Unit	Pricing method	Excluded
4. Insurances		item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
5. Bonds	1. Tender bonds (if applicable) 2. Performance bonds	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
6. Guarantees	1. Parent company guarantees 2. Product guarantees, insurance backed guarantees	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	
7. Warranties	1. Collateral warranties 2. Other warranties	item	1. Fixed charge 2. Time-related charge	

## 2 Off-Site Manufactured materials, components or buildings

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3 4 5	Site Plans Plans Sections Elevations Installation details		Mandatory information to be provided.	1  2  3  4	Kind and quality of materials.  Method of fixing or installing  Connecting to other work and services.  Special finishes.		Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1  2	Major dimensions of component, structure or unit  Location of component, structure or unit.		Works and materials deemed included.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	All factory applied finishes. Transport from factory to site Offloading and storing on site Setting, hoisting and placing in final position. All connection and joint materials All service connections Disposal of all packaging and protective materials		
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
1	Component	Nr	1	Overall dimensions	1	Description of component	1 2	Method of fixing/installing Height above structural ground floor level	1	These are prefabricated proprietary components that are not adequately covered by the other Work Sections in this document.
2	Prefabricated structures	Nr			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Roofs External walls Internal walls/partitions Floors Stairs Bridges Masts Other, type stated			1	These are complete or substantially complete building elements of proprietary construction, largely prefabricated. The fixing of items supplied only as part of the proprietary package is included here. Other work not forming part of the proprietary package is measured separately in the appropriate Work Section
3	Prefabricated building units	Nr			1 2	Toilet/bathroom units Sound proof rooms			1	These are complete or substantially complete room units, usually of

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

[illegible]

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

### 3 Demolitions

#### Demolitions

Shoring, façade retention and temporary works

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 Location drawings. 2 Drawings of existing structures to show full extent of demolition.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Brief description and size of structure to be demolished. 2 Any limitations due to presence of toxic or hazardous materials. 3 Extent of parts of structure to be temporarily retained. 4 Asbestos surveys	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1 Lowest level of demolition. 2 Extent of any temporary works not at the discretion of the contractor. 3 Position and extent of any temporary screens, roofs and the like.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 All temporary works unless stated otherwise. 2 Temporarily diverting, maintaining or sealing off existing services. 3 Disposal of all debris unless stated otherwise. 4 Method of demolition unless stated otherwise. 5 All temporary support left to the discretion of the contractor. 6 Clearing away all temporary works. 7 Disposing of rainwater. 8 Making good all work disturbed.	1 The lowest level will include basements. 2 If a floor slab is to be removed then the lowest level must be stated as to the underside of that slab.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Demolitions	item	1 All structures. 2 Individual structures. 3 Parts of structures.	1 Description of building(s) or parts of building(s). 2 Lowest level to which structure(s) to be demolished.	1 Limitations on disposal of materials. 2 Any material to be retained for re-use. 3 Any material to remain the property of the employer.	1 Contractor should be advised to inspect the structure(s) to be demolished.
2	Temporary support of structures, roads and the like	item	1 Parts of existing building to be retained. 2 Adjoining buildings not forming part of the works. 3 Roads and other surfaces to be retained.	1 Description of building(s) or parts of building(s) or road or other surface or feature to be retained. 2 Type of shoring. 3 Length of exposed edge of		1 Support is for parts of the structure that must be retained. It does not mean any type of support required as incidental to the demolitions.



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			4	Any other existing feature to be retained.		surface to be retained and average height(s).			
3	Temporary works	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Roofs. Screens. Floors. Roads.	1 2 3 4 5	Weatherproof. Watertight. Dustproof. Fireproof. Any other requirement: type stated.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Method of construction if not at the discretion of the contractor. Maintaining: duration stated. Adapting during course of works. Clearing away. Disposing of rainwater: details stated. Providing openings: details stated.	1 In order to ensure the full extent and scope of this work the surveyor may need to provide additional information if not readily ascertained from the drawings.
4	Decontamination	item	1 2 3	Removal of hazardous materials. Decontamination of existing premises. Infestation removal.	1 2 3 4	Scope of work. Type of contamination. Prior to demolition. During demolition or repair process.			
5	Recycling	item	1	Detailed description of type of material to be recycled and any limitations imposed by employer or local authority.	1 2	To be collected by local authority To be transported to recycling depot, details and location stated			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 4 Alteration, repairs & conservation

### Alteration work to existing buildings

#### Repairs/cleaning/renovating and conserving

#### Decontamination

#### Re-cycling

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Location drawings. Drawings of existing structures.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Description of operations where not left to discretion of the contractor. Specific location of each item of work relative to the existing building. Details of all materials to be set aside for subsequent re-use including means of storage. Details of all materials to remain the property of the employer including means of storage. Any restrictions on method, sequence and/or timing of the works. Any restrictions on methods of storage of materials to be re-used or to remain property of the employer. Any restrictions on method or location of disposal of waste. 7 Compliance with all regulations relating to the handling, transport and disposal of hazardous waste materials. 8  Asbestos surveys  9	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Scope and location of work relative to existing structures.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 All temporary works including shoring and scaffolding incidental to the work excluding those listed below. 2 Making good all work disturbed. 3 Extending and making good existing finishes.	1 The rules within this section apply to works to existing buildings as defined in the general rules.  2 Inserting new work includes re-fixing or re-using removed materials.  All materials arising from these works become the property of the

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						4 5 6	Disposal of all waste materials. All work and materials incidental to the items of alteration. Materials required for bonding new work to existing.	3 4	contractor unless otherwise stated. The rules within this section do not apply to temporary works except as those listed in Rule 24 of this section.	
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary	
1	Works of alteration	item	1	Dimensioned description sufficient to identify extent and location of work.	1	Extent, nature and scope of work described including type and thickness of existing structure.		1	Details must be given of all work involved in each item including method of operation where not at the discretion of the contractor.	
2	Removing	item ----- m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr -----	1 2 3 4 5 6	Fittings and fixtures. Plumbing items or installations. Electrical items or installations. Finishes. Coverings. Pavings.	1 2	Details sufficient for identification to be stated. ----- Approximate area or size of area of each type of finish, covering or paving.		1 2	Disconnecting and, if required, subsequent re-connection of plumbing and electrical or other services installations is deemed included.  The surveyor shall choose the unit most suitable for the type of work being removed	
3 4 5 6 7	Cutting or forming openings Cutting or forming recesses Cutting back Filling in openings Filling in recesses	Item ----- m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr -----	1 2 3	Dimensioned description. Type and thickness of existing structure. Method of performing the work if not left to discretion of the contractor.	1 2	Re-use of existing materials stated. Type and size(s) of new materials stated.		1 2	Details given of new work are to be the equivalent of those details required by the rules for the measurement of the same in other work sections.  The surveyor shall choose the unit most suitable for the type of work being cut or filled	
8	Removing existing and replacing	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated. ----- Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Brickwork. Concrete. Stonework. Timber. Glass. Other, type stated.	1 2 3 4	Treatment of exposed sound surface(s) stated. Treatment of exposed reinforcement or other material stated. Making good with new materials other than to match existing to be described. Bonding new to existing.	1 2 3	Formwork and any other form of temporary support is deemed included.  The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.  Making good is deemed to be to match existing unless described otherwise.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

9	Preparing existing structures for connection or attachment of new work	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Description sufficient to determine scope and location.	1	Nature of existing structure to receive new work.	1	This will include preparing structural steel sections for attachment to new steel framing and the like.
10	Repairing	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated. ----- Dimensioned description.	1	Nature of surface to be repaired stated.	1	Method of repairing stated.	1	The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.
11	Repointing joints	m	1 2	Nature of existing joint. Type of pointing.	1	Materials required stated.	1	Width and depth stated.	1	Removal of existing joint material and preparation of exposed surfaces deemed included.
12	Repointing	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated.	1 2 3 4 5	Nature of existing surface. Size of existing components. Bond of existing joints. Type of new pointing. Width and depth of raking out of existing joints.	1	Composition and mix of mortar and/or other joint material(s).	1 2 3 4	Types of surface would include brickwork, blockwork, stonework and the like. Areas each less than 1m <sup>2</sup> to be enumerated. Linear items would include reveals, wall ends and the like The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.
13	Resin or cement impregnation/injection	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated. ----- Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4	Method of impregnation or injection stated. Nature of existing material. Nature of existing finish where applicable. Thickness or depth of treatment.	1 2	Centres or spacings of drilling holes. Localised removal of finishes.	1 2 3	Work is deemed to include making good holes and finishes on completion. Overall removal of finishes prior to this work would be measured elsewhere. The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.
14	Inserting new walls ties	m <sup>2</sup> ----- nr	1	Size and type of new ties.	1 2 3	Method of insertion. Nature and thickness of outer skin. Nature of existing finish where applicable.	1 2	Centres or spacings of drilling holes. Localised removal of finishes.	1 2	Work is deemed to include making good holes and finishes on completion. Overall removal of finishes prior to this work would be measured elsewhere.
15	Re-dressing existing flashings and the like	m -----	1	Girth and thickness stated. -----	1 2	Dimensioned description of flashing. Description of new profile.	1 2	Raking out existing joint. Repointing with new material: method and type of	1	The girths and lengths stated are net. No allowance to be made for additional materials required for

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		nr	2	Length, width and thickness stated.			pointing material stated.	2	labours. Removal, cleaning, re-shaping, trimming and re-fixing existing flashing is deemed included.	
16 17	Damp-proof course renewal Damp-proof course insertion	m	1 2 3 4	Method of renewal or insertion stated. Nature and thickness of existing wall. Nature of existing finishes where applicable. Thickness or depth of treatment.	1 2	Centres or spacings of drilling holes. Localised removal of finishes.	1 2 3 4	Chemical. Injection mortar. Electro osmosis. Other mechanical methods.	1 2	Work is deemed to include making good holes and finishes on completion. Overall removal of finishes prior to this work would be measured elsewhere.
18 19 20	Cleaning surfaces Removing stains Artificial weathering	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Over 500mm wide. ----- Not exceeding 500mm wide: width stated. ----- Length and width stated. ----- Dimensioned description.	1 2	Nature of surface to be treated stated. Required finished appearance.	1 2	Treatment material stated. Method of treating stated.	1 2	The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor. Any repair and remedial works required to the surface prior to treatment to be measured separately
21	Renovating	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated. ----- Dimensioned description	1 2 3 4 5	Brickwork. Concrete. Stonework. Timber. Other: type stated.	1 2 3	Details and nature of the renovation stated. Materials required stated. Method of renovation stated where not at the discretion of the contractor.	1	The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.
22	Conserving	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr ----- item	1 2 3 4	Thickness stated. ----- Width and thickness stated. ----- Length, width and thickness stated. ----- Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5	Brickwork. Concrete. Stonework. Timber. Other: type stated.	1 2 3	Details and nature of the conservation stated. Materials required stated. Method of conservation stated where not at the discretion of the contractor.	1	The unit of measurement shall be left to the discretion of the surveyor but shall reflect the size and extent of the work.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

23	Decontamination	item	1 2 3 4	Removal of toxic/hazardous materials. Decontamination of existing premises. Infestation removal/eradication. Fungus removal/eradication.	1 2	Scope and location of work. Type of contamination/infestation/fungus to be treated.	1	Preparatory works.	1	Sufficient information must be given to fully describe the cause of the contamination or infestation together with such information as is appropriate to allow the contractor to fully treat the condition described. <b>(Excluding decontamination of existing ground: this work is measured in Section 4, Excavation &amp; Filling.</b>
24	Temporary works	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Roofs. Screens. Floors. Roads.	1 2 3 4 5	Weatherproof. Watertight. Dustproof. Fireproof. Any other requirement: type stated.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Method of construction if not at the discretion of the contractor. Maintaining: duration stated. Adapting during course of works. Clearing away. Disposing of rainwater: details stated. Providing openings: details stated.	1	In order to ensure the full extent and scope of this work the surveyor may need to provide additional information if not readily ascertained from the drawings.
25	Recycling	item	1	Detailed description of type of material to be recycled and any limitations imposed by employer or local authority.	1 2	To be collected by local authority To be transported to recycling depot, details and location stated				

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 5 Excavating & filling Site clearance/preparation Excavations Disposal Fillings Membranes

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Site plan(s) showing all major excavations.</li> <li>2 Locations of spoil heaps if not left to the discretion of the contractor.</li> <li>3 Existing site survey</li> </ol>	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Location of works in accordance with General Rule 3.1</li> <li>2 Date of existing site survey</li> <li>3 Ground conditions including anticipated stability of excavations.</li> <li>4 Ground water level(s) and date(s) established.</li> <li>5 Nature of any known hazardous contamination on the site or in the ground including any restrictions on disposal of surface or ground water.</li> <li>6 Starting level of each type of excavation.</li> <li>7 Levels of rock where applicable.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Quantities relate only to the depths and dimensions shown on the drawings and overdig is not included. This applies to associated Extra over items and backfilling</li> </ol>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings or any other documents that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Original and proposed ground levels.</li> <li>2 Any item(s) that must remain on site during the works and be protected from damage.</li> <li>3 Any item(s) adjacent to site that may impact on the works.</li> <li>4 Details of trial pits or boreholes including their location.</li> </ol>	Works and materials deemed included.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Disposal of all surface water.</li> <li>2 Support to faces of excavation unless not at the discretion of the contractor.</li> <li>3 Working space.</li> <li>4 Excavation and filling for temporary works unless not at the discretion of the contractor.</li> <li>5 Levelling, grading, trimming and compacting surfaces</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 The ground water level must be re-established at the time each excavation is carried out and is defined as the post-contract ground water level.</li> <li>2 Ground water levels subject to periodic changes due to tidal or similar effects are to be so described giving the mean high and low water levels.</li> <li>3 The quantities given for excavation and filling are the bulk before excavating or the net void to be</li> </ol>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			5	Details of live over or underground services including their location.			5	exposed by the excavations.		filled. No allowance is made for subsequent variations to bulk or for the extra space taken up by working space or earthwork support. This also applies to the quantities given for any subsequent Extra over items listed in Rule 7
			6	Pile sizes and their locations where applicable.			6	Curved work.		
							7	Multiple handling of excavated materials on site unless specified.		
							8	All excavated material is deemed to be inert unless described otherwise		
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
1	Preliminary sitework	item	1	Locating underground services.	1	Maximum depth and type of service stated.	1	Specified location(s) stated. Means of locating service if not left to discretion of contractor.		
		nr	2	Trial pits to locate existing services or determine ground conditions.			2			
		nr	3	Boreholes to determine ground conditions.	1	Diameter.	3	Destination of core samples stated.		
					2	Maximum depth stated.	4	Type and extent of report required.		
2	Removing trees	nr	1	Girth 500mm to 1,500mm.	1	Filling material stated.			1	Removing trees is deemed to include removing the stump and roots unless otherwise stated.
3	Removing tree stumps		2	Girth 1,500 to 3,000mm.					2	Tree girths are measured at a height of 1,00m above original ground level.
			3	Girth over 3,000mm, stated in 1,500mm stages.					3	Stump girths are measured at the top.
									4	This work is deemed to include: (a) grubbing up roots (b) disposal off site of all material arising (c) filling voids.
4	Site clearance	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Clear site of all vegetation and other growth and dispose off site.	1	Description sufficient to identify scope and location of work.			1	All growth includes trees and tree stumps less than 500mm girth, bushes, scrub, hedges and the like unless specifically designated to remain.
									2	The removal of invasive vegetation such as Japanese knotweed or the



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

									like should be specifically mentioned in the description.
5	Site preparation	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Lifting turf for preservation: thickness stated.	1	Method and location of preservation stated.			
		m <sup>2</sup>	2	Remove topsoil: depth stated.					
		m <sup>2</sup>	3	Remove hard surface paving: thickness stated.	1 2	Destination stated. Type of paving stated.	1	Method of breaking up if not left to discretion of contractor.	1 Excludes any hardcore beds below the pavings. 2 Removal of the hardcore is treated as reduced level excavation.
		nr	4	Remove specific items.	1	Dimensioned description sufficient to identify size and location of each item.			1 Any existing items on site not specifically designated to remain including all types of rubbish such as abandoned cars, fridges and the like. 2 This excludes all but the simplest of building structures whose demolition is covered in Section 2, Demolitions. Removal of any associated foundations, fixings, supports, fastenings and the like is deemed included. 3
6	Excavation, commencing level stated if not original ground level	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Bulk excavation.	1 2 3	Not exceeding 2m deep. Over 2m not exceeding 4m deep. And thereafter in stages of 2m.	1	Details of obstructions in ground to be stated.	1 Bulk excavation includes excavating to reduce levels or to form basements, pools, ponds or the like. For clarity each type of excavation may be measured and described separately. 2 3 Obstructions will be piles, manholes and the like that must remain undisturbed.
		m <sup>3</sup>	2	Foundation excavation.					1 Foundation excavation includes

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

								excavating for strip and pad foundations, pile caps and all other types of foundations.
							2	For clarity each type of excavation may be measured and described separately.
7	Extra over all types of excavation irrespective of depth	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Excavating in.	1 Hazardous material, details stated. 2 Non-hazardous material, details stated 3 Below ground water level. 4 In running water.			1 Hazardous materials are any material that require special precautions taken when handling, transporting or disposing.  2 Ground water is any water encountered below the established water table level. It does not include water from underground streams, broken drains or culverts or water arising from surface flooding.  Running water is a spring, stream or river.
		m <sup>3</sup>	2	Breaking up.	1 Rock. 2 Reinforced concrete. 3 Concrete. 4 Masonry or stonework.			3
		m	3	Excavating alongside existing underground services	1 Type, size and depth of service stated.	1	Nature of precaution required.	1 These items are measured where there is a risk of the existing service being affected by the excavation process. The method of protection is left to the discretion of the contractor.
		nr	4	Excavating across existing underground services				
8	Support to face(s) of excavation	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Maximum depth stated.	1 Location stated.	1	Method of forming support	1 This work shall only be measured

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	where not at the discretion of the contractor						where not left to discretion of the contractor.	where it has been specifically specified in the contract documents or if the contractor has been instructed by the contract administrator to provide the support during the course of the works.
9	Disposal	item	1	Ground water.	1 2	Depth below original ground level stated. Polluted water described if known.	1 If the post-contract water level differs from the pre-contract level the measurements must be revised accordingly.	1 The method and place of discharge left to the discretion of the contractor unless stated otherwise.
			2	Excavated material off site.	1 2 3	Destination if not at the contractor's discretion. Hazardous material. Non-hazardous material where it requires to be disposed to a specific location		1 Irrespective of where excavated material originates.
10	Retaining excavated material on site	m <sup>3</sup>	1	To temporary spoil heaps, average distance to spoil heap stated.	1 2	Top soil. All other excavated material.	1 Specified handling: details stated.	
11	Filling obtained from excavated material	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Final thickness of filling not exceeding 500mm deep, finished thickness stated.	1	Source, distance, destination and method stated.	1 Treatment of material prior to depositing in final location.	1 This includes topsoil and any other material arising from the excavations that have been specified to remain on site.
		m <sup>3</sup>	2	Final thickness of filling exceeding 500mm deep.	1	Maximum or average depth of layers stated.		2 The thickness stated will be that after compaction. 3 Destinations will comprise general areas to make up levels, backfilling foundations, landscaping areas, planter beds and the like. 4 Compacting layers and surfaces are deemed included irrespective of depth and number of layers.
12	Imported filling	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Blinding bed not exceeding 50mm thick, finished	1	Level, to falls, cross falls or cambers, stated.	1 2 Destination stated. Maximum or average depth	1 All types of surface treatments are deemed included.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

				thickness stated.	2 3	Sloping not exceeding 15° from horizontal Sloping over 15° from horizontal		of layers stated.	2 3	The thickness stated will be that after compaction. Compacting layers and surfaces are deemed included irrespective of depth and number of layers.
		m <sup>3</sup>	2	Beds over 50mm thick but not exceeding 500mm deep, finished thickness stated.						
		m <sup>3</sup>	3	Beds exceeding 500mm deep.						
13	Geotextile fabric.	m	1	Not exceeding 500mm wide, thickness or gauge stated	1 2 3	Horizontal. Sloping. Vertical.	1	Protective fleeces or boards, type stated.	1 2	All turn-ups, turn-downs, laps and joints deemed included. Forming holes deemed included.
14	Radon barrier.	-----								
15	Methane barrier.	m <sup>2</sup>	2	Over 500mm wide, thickness or gauge stated						
16	Damp proof membrane									
17	Ground movement protection boards									
18	Any other fabric, membrane or board: type stated.									
19	Ground stabilisation meshes and the like, type stated						1	Method of anchoring stated.		
20	Cutting off tops of piles irrespective of length	Nr	1	Size stated					1	Cutting off tops of piles is deemed to include preparation and integration of reinforcement into pile cap or ground beam and disposal of all debris.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 6 Ground remediation and soil stabilisation

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Site plan(s) showing location of work(s).	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4	Ground conditions. Ground water level(s) and date(s) established. Nature of any known non-hazardous or hazardous contamination on the site or in the ground. Starting level of each type of excavation.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings or any other documents that accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3 4 5 6	Original and proposed ground levels. Any item(s) that must remain on site during the works and be protected from damage. Any item(s) adjacent to site that may impact on the works. Details of trial pits or boreholes including their location. Details of live over or underground services including their location. Pile sizes and their locations where applicable.	<b>Works and materials deemed included</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Disposal off site of all surplus excavated material. Disposal of all surface water. Support to faces of excavation unless not at the discretion of the contractor. Working space. Excavation and filling for temporary works unless not at the discretion of the contractor. Levelling, grading, trimming and compacting surfaces exposed by the excavations. Curved work. Multiple handling of excavated materials on site unless specified.	1 The ground water level must be re-established at the time each excavation is carried out and is defined as the post-contract ground water level. 2 Ground water levels subject to periodic changes due to tidal or similar effects are to be so described giving the mean high and low water levels.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Site dewatering	item	1 2	Area of site to be dewatered. Maximum depth of boreholes.	1 Method of disposal of water stated if not at discretion of contractor.	1 2	Pre-contract water level Level to which ground water must be lowered to and maintained at	1 Each type of remedial work shall be accompanied by a full description of the proposed works including limits on the extent, the proximity of adjoining building, restrictions on method, sequence and timing.
2	Sterilisation	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Maximum depth of ground to be treated	1 Method of sterilisation stated			
3	Chemical neutralising	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Maximum depth of ground to	1 Method of neutralisation			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

				be treated		stated			
4	Freezing	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Maximum depth of ground to be treated.	1 2	Method of freezing stated Duration of freezing stated if not left to discretion of contractor.		1	Duration may be stated as a period of time or to a point within the contract programme such as "completion of foundation work"
5	Ground gas venting	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Type of gas to be vented.	1 2	Method of collection stated Method of disposal stated			
8	Soil nailing	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Area of site to be treated	1 2 3	Length and diameter of nails, details stated. Spacing of nails Method of grouting.			
9	Ground anchors	Nr	1	Diameter and length of borehole	1	Details stated			
10	Pressure grouting/ ground permeation	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Area and depth of site to be treated	1	Details stated			
11	Compacting	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Area of site to be treated Weight of compactor	1	Details stated			
12	Stabilising soil in situ by incorporating cement with a rotavator	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Area of site to be treated Grams/m2 of cement	1	Details stated			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 7 Piling

Bored piling  
Driven piling  
Interlocking piling  
Vibro compacted stone piling

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Site plan showing site boundary and any adjacent buildings or features that might affect or be affected by the piling.</li> <li>2 General piling layout.</li> </ol>	Mandatory information to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Types of piles.</li> <li>2 Nature of the ground.</li> <li>3 Ground water level(s) and date(s) established.</li> <li>4 Commencing levels from which work is expected to begin.</li> <li>5 Limitations on headroom.</li> <li>6 Kind and quality of materials.</li> <li>7 Types of tests.</li> <li>8 Type of grout.</li> <li>9 Details of compaction.</li> </ol>	Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Positions of piles.</li> <li>2 Positions of existing buildings adjacent to the site.</li> <li>3 Position of existing services.</li> </ol>	Works and materials deemed included.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Temporary containment of spoil.</li> <li>Any concrete placed in excess of the designed completed length.</li> <li>Backfilling empty bores.</li> <li>All pre-boring.</li> <li>Re-positioning piling plant during the works</li> <li>Maintaining all piling plant.</li> </ol>	
	Item or work to be measured	Unit	Level one	Level two	Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1	Interlocking sheet piles	m <sup>2</sup>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Total driven area, maximum length stated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Section modulus and cross section size, or section reference stated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Removal to be stated if not left to discretion of contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 The cost of extraction is deemed included.</li> </ol>
2 3 4	Bored piles Driven piles Other, type stated	m	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Type stated.</li> <li>2 Nominal size or diameter stated.</li> <li>3 Total bored or driven length: maximum length stated.</li> <li>Total concreted length.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Contiguous piling shall be so described.</li> <li>2 Permanent casings shall be stated.</li> <li>3 Raking, inclination stated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Reinforcement to precast concrete piles</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Lengths are measured along the axes of the piles from the commencing level to the bottom of the pile.</li> </ol>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			4 5	Total number.					
5	Vibro-compacted piles	m	1 2	Nominal diameter. Total number.					
6	Vibro-compacted trench fill	m	1	Nominal width and depth stated.					
7	Extra over piling	nr	1 2	Enlarged bases. Enlarged heads.	1 2	Type of piling stated. Diameter of enlargement stated.			1 This work is deemed to include everything necessary to form the enlargement including disposal of additional spoil.
		m	3	Pile extensions.	1 2	Total number stated. Total concreted length.			1 Preparing head of pile to receive extension is deemed included.
8	Reinforcement to insitu concrete piles	t	1	Nominal size and type of bars stated.					1 Reinforcement is deemed to include tying wire and spacers plus links and binders that are incorporated at the discretion of the contractor.  2 Types of bars include plain, deformed and helical.
9	Breaking through obstructions	hr	1	Rig standing					1 Only measured where the obstruction is encountered above the founding stratum of the pile.
10	Disposal of excavated materials	m <sup>3</sup>	1 2	Off site. On site.	1 2 3	Hazardous material. Non-hazardous material where it requires to be disposed to a specific location Destination of spoil if not at the contractor's discretion.			1 The volume calculated is the nominal cross section by the pile lengths. 2 The volume of enlarged bases is to be included.
11	Delays	hr	1	Rig standing					1 Only measured where specifically instructed. 2 Deemed to include all associated labour, plant and overheads.
12	Tests	nr	1	Details stated.	1	Timing stated.			



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 8 Underpinning

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Location drawings. Detailed section(s).	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6	Limit of length of work to be carried out in one operation. Maximum number of sections to be carried out at any one time. Ground conditions including anticipated stability of excavations. Ground water level(s) and date(s) established. Nature of any known hazardous contamination on the site or in the ground. Starting level of each type of excavation.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Extent and method of work. Details of existing structure to be underpinned.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Temporary support of existing structures. Excavation and disposal. Earthwork support. Preliminary trenching. All working space. Disposal of ground and surface water. Cutting away existing foundations and footings and disposal. Preparing the underside of existing work. Backfilling. Surface treatments. All new work associated with the process of underpinning. All making good if specified.	1	If the work of underpinning is extensive the various elements of this work may be measured separately in accordance with the rules of the relevant trades or work sections.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Underpinning	m m nr	1 2 3	Foundations. Walls. Bases.	1 Brief description of work stating depth and method of underpinning. Curved work.	1	Method, if not left to discretion of contractor, may be given by reference to drawing.		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

					2						
	In the event that the underpinning is of such an extent that it can not easily be measured in accordance with these rules the works shall be measured in detail in accordance with the rules for the relevant trades required. In this case the work shall be described as 'In works of underpinning'.										
2	Concrete	m <sup>3</sup>								1	Measured in accordance with the rules of the appropriate trade/work section stating that the work is 'in underpinning'.
3	Formwork	m <sup>2</sup>									
4	Reinforcement	t									
5	Brickwork or blockwork	m <sup>2</sup>									
6	Tanking	m <sup>2</sup>									

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 9 Diaphragm walls & embedded retaining walls

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Location drawings.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Limit of length of work to be carried out in one operation.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
			2	Site plans showing site boundary and any adjacent buildings or features that might affect or be affected by the construction of the diaphragm walls		2	Maximum number of sections to be carried out at any one time.	
						3	Ground conditions including anticipated stability of excavations	1 Irregular ground shall be so described.
						4	Ground water level(s) and date(s) established.	
						5	Nature of any known hazardous contamination on the site or in the ground.	
						6	Starting level of each excavation.	
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Extent of work.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1	Excavation and disposal.	
						2	Earthwork support.	
						3	Preliminary trenching.	
						4	All working space.	
						5	Disposal of ground and surface water.	
						6	Backfilling.	
						7	Surface treatments.	
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Walls, thickness stated	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Commencing levels of excavation.	1	Details and method of construction stated.	1	Details of support fluid.
			2	Maximum depth of excavation.	2	Type of concrete.		
			3	Finished top level of concrete if different from commencing level of excavation.	3	Details of reinforcement.		
2	Extra over excavation and disposal	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Breaking out hard materials.				
			2	Excavating in hazardous material.				
		m <sup>2</sup>	3	Breaking up hard surface pavings, thickness stated.				
3	Joints	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Method of forming.	1	Vertical.
							2	Horizontal.
							3	Raking.
							4	Curved: radius stated.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

4	Trimming and cleaning exposed faces	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Details stated.						
5	Delays	hr	1	Authorised standing time.						1 Only measured where specifically instructed. 2 Deemed to include all associated labour, plant and overheads.
6	Tests	item	1	Details stated.						

DRAFT

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 10 Crib walls, Gabions & reinforced earth

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Plans showing scope and location of each type of work.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Kind and quality of materials.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3	Original ground levels. Finished ground levels. Condition of ground.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5	Final excavation associated with each installation. Disposal of any excavated material including hazardous material. Earthwork support. Preparing surfaces to receive each installation. Disposal of surface water.	1	Final excavation means any minor trimming of earth surfaces required during each installation. All reduced level and foundation excavations are measured in accordance with the rules of Section 4, Excavation and filling..
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Crib walls	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1 2 3	Vertical. Battering. Curved on plan: radius stated.			1 2 3	Area is measured on front face. No deductions made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> . Dowels, pins, granular infill, compacting fill, special units, providing manufacturers certificates, building in pipes and forming openings ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> deemed included.
2	Extra for	m	1 2	Ends. Corners irrespective of angle.						
3	Gabion baskets	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Basket size stated. Gauge of basket wire stated.	1 2 3	Vertical. Battering. Curved on plan: radius stated.	1 2 3	Type of fill to baskets described. Specified treatment of basket fill described. Specified handling details stated.	1 2	Gabion baskets are deemed to include assembling, tying, fixing, bracing and tying lids. Filling is deemed to include compaction and overfilling of fill material.
4	Earth reinforcement	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Mesh. Fabric.	1 2 3	Horizontal Sloping. Curved on plan, radius stated	1 2	Method of anchoring stated Minimum laps stated.	1 2 3	Area measured in contact with base and excludes laps. Assembling, tying, fixing, stacking and tensioning deemed included. No deductions made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .

**11 In-situ concrete works****In-situ concrete****Surface finishes to in-situ concrete****Formwork****Reinforcement****Designed joints in in-situ concrete****Accessories cast in to in-situ concrete****In-situ concrete sundries**

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>	1	General arrangement drawings.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Kind, quality and size of materials. 2 Details of tests of materials. 3 Details of tests of finished work. 4 Limitations on method, sequence, speed or size of pouring. 5 Method of compaction. 6 Method of curing. 7 Details of watertightness.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>	1 2 3 4	1 Relative position of all members. 2 The size of members. 3 The thickness of slabs. 4 The permissible loads in relation to casting times.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 Concrete volume is measured net. 2 No allowance in volume to be made for deflection of formwork. 3 Deductions are not made for reinforcement, steel sections, cast-in accessories, voids $\leq 0.05\text{m}^3$ except voids in troughed and coffered slabs. 4 Concrete is deemed cast into formwork unless otherwise described. 5 Concrete is deemed finished as struck from basic finish formwork. 6 All top surfaces and soffits are deemed to finish horizontal unless otherwise stated. 7 All top surfaces are deemed finished tamped.	1	This applies to concrete laid on ribbed metal decking as well as other types of formwork.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

<b>Plain in-situ concrete</b> <b>Reinforced in-situ concrete</b> <b>Fibre reinforced in-situ concrete</b> <b>Sprayed in-situ concrete</b>										1	Work in substructures, superstructures or external works to be stated in headings or descriptions.
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three			Notes, comments and glossary
1	Mass concrete	m <sup>3</sup>	1	Any thickness.	1	In filling voids.	1	Poured on or against earth or unblinded hardcore.	1	2	Mass concrete is any unreinforced bulk concrete not measured elsewhere.  The volumes of each type of mass concrete work may be aggregated or given separately
2	Horizontal work	m <sup>3</sup>	1	≤ 300 thick.	1	In blinding.	1	Poured on or against earth or unblinded hardcore.	1	2	Horizontal work includes blinding, beds, foundations, pile caps, column bases, ground beams, slabs, coffered and troughed slabs, landings, beams, attached beams, beam casings, shear heads upstands whose height is ≤ than three times their width, kerbs, copings.  The volumes of each type of horizontal work may be aggregated or given separately.  Work laid in bays shall be so described giving average area of bays.
3	Sloping work ≤ 15°	m <sup>3</sup>	1	≤ 300 thick.	1	In blinding.	1	Poured on or against earth or unblinded hardcore.	1	2	Sloping work includes blinding, beds, slabs, steps and staircases, kerbs, copings.
4	Sloping work >15°		2	> 300 thick.	2	In structures.	2		2	3	Includes any attached beams, upstands, shear heads or similar.  The volumes of each type of sloping work may be aggregated or given separately.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

								4	Work laid in bays shall be so described giving average area of bays.	
5	Vertical work	m <sup>3</sup>	1 2	≤ 300 thick. > 300 thick.	1	In structures.	1	Poured on or against earth or unblinded hardcore.	1 2	Vertical work includes columns, attached columns, column casings, walls, retaining walls, filling to hollow walls, parapets or upstand beams where height is greater than three times the width.  The volumes of each type of vertical work may be aggregated or given separately.
6	Sundry in-situ concrete work	m  m <sup>3</sup>	1 2	Work ≤ 300 wide or thick. Work > 300 wide or thick.	1 2 3	Horizontal. Sloping. Vertical.			1	Includes work such as Backsills, machine and plant bases and the like.
7	Sprayed in-situ concrete	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1  2 3 4	Slabs.  Walls. Beams. Columns.	1 2 3  1	Tops. Soffits. Curved.  Curved.	1	The method of application and finish to be stated in the description.
	Surface finishes to in-situ concrete									
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
8 9 10 11 12	Trowelling Power floating Hacking Grinding Any other surface treatment not left to discretion of the contractor	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3	To top surfaces. To faces. To soffits.	1 2 3	Sloping. Falls. Crossfalls.	1	Application of surface hardeners, sealers, dust proofers, waterproofers, carborundum grains or the like shall be so described.		



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Formwork			1	Plain formwork.				1	Plain finish shall be left to discretion of the contractor.	
			2	Special finish formwork.				2	Special finishes shall be described.	
								3	Curved work shall be described stating the radii.	
								4	Permanent formwork or formwork left in shall be so described.	
								5	Void formers shall be so described.	
								6	No deductions shall be made for voids ≤ 5.00m <sup>2</sup>	
								7	All kickers except to walls shall be deemed included.	
								8	Top formwork is measured for sloping surfaces that are > 15° or where otherwise specifically required.	
								9	All square, raking and curved cutting deemed included.	
								10	All holes, boxings, recesses, rebates, chamfers, nibs, channels and the like are deemed included.	
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary	
13	Sides of foundations and bases	m	1	≤ 500 high: width stated.						
14	Edges of horizontal work	m <sup>2</sup>	2	> 500 high.						
15	Soffits of horizontal work	m <sup>2</sup>	1	For concrete ≤ 300 thick.	1	Propping ≤ 3m high.			1	Includes suspended slabs and stair landings.
16	Soffits of troughed or waffled horizontal work, details described		2	For concrete 300 to 450 thick.	2	Propping over 3m but not exceeding 4.5m high.			2	Through propping to be described if not left to discretion of contractor.
			3	For concrete > 450 thick.	3	And thereafter in 1.5m stages.				
17	Sides and soffits of isolated beams	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Regular: shape stated.					1	Shape is deemed regular unless described as otherwise.
18	Sides and soffits of attached beams		2	Irregular shaped, dimensioned description or diagram.					2	Irregular shape is any shape other than square or rectangular. Includes concrete casings to steel beams and columns.
	Sides of upstand beams								3	
19	Sides of isolated columns, nr stated									
20	Sides of attached columns									

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

21										
22	Faces of walls and other vertical work	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3	Vertical. Battered one face. Battered both faces.	1	Rate of batter to be stated.			1	Work to single sides shall be so described.
23	Extra over	nr	1	Openings for doors or the like: thickness of wall stated.	1 2 3	≤ 5.00m <sup>2</sup> . 5.00m <sup>2</sup> to 10.00 m <sup>2</sup> . > 10.00m <sup>2</sup> .			1	All additional labour and material needed to form the opening is deemed included.
24	Wall ends, soffits and steps in walls	m m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	≤ 500 wide, width stated. > 500 wide.					1	Excludes ends and soffits of walls created by the formation of an opening. These are deemed included in the item for forming the opening.
25	Soffits of sloping work	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Sloping one way. Sloping two ways.					1	This includes work to soffits of slabs, ramps, steps, staircases and the like.
26	Staircase strings and the like	m	1	Maximum width stated.						
27	Staircase risers and the like	m	1 2	Vertical: width stated. Undercut: width stated.						
28	Sloping top surfaces	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	≤ 15°. > 15°.						
29	Steps in top surfaces	m	1	≤ 500 high: width stated.						
30	Steps in soffits		2	> 500 high.						
31	Complex shapes	nr	1	Dimensioned description or diagram.	1 2 3	Propping ≤ 3m high. Propping over 3m but not exceeding 4.5m high. And thereafter in 1.5m stages.				
32	Wall kickers	m	1 2	Plain. Suspended.					1	Length is measured along centre line and is deemed to include both sides.
<b>Reinforcement</b>										

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
33	Mild steel bars	t	1	Nominal size stated.	1	Straight.	1	Bars exceeding 12m long: length stated.	1	Forming hooks, tying wire, spacers, cutting, and bending is deemed included.
34	High yield steel bars				2	Bent.	2	Deformed.	2	Chairs and connectors are deemed included unless not at discretion of contractor.
					3	Curved.				
					4	Links.				
35	Accessories not at the discretion of the contractor	Nr	1	Nominal size stated.	1	Chairs or stools				
					2	Connectors				
36	Pre/Post-tensioned members	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Composite construction described.	1	Sleeves, tendons, fittings and grouting described.	1	Post-tensioning is measured by the number of tendons in identical members.
			2	Nominal size stated.						
			3	Method of tensioning stated.						
37	Mesh	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Weight per m <sup>2</sup> stated.	1	Bent.			1	Laps, tying wires, all cutting, bending, spacers, stools, chairs and other supports deemed included.
			2	Fabric reference stated	2	Strips in one width, width stated.			2	Voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> in area not deducted.
			3	Minimum laps stated.					3	Bent fabric is deemed to include fabric that is wrapped around steel members.
Designed joints in in-situ concrete									1	Joints located at the discretion of the contractor are not measured.
									2	Details of primers, cleaners, fillers, waterstops, backing strips, reinforcement, ties, sealants, the method of application, preparation and the like shall be stated in the description.
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

38 39 40	Plain  Formed  Cut	m	1	Dimensioned description, total depth stated	1 2 3	Horizontal Vertical Curved, radius stated			1 2 3 4	Plain joints are those that do not require formwork Formed joints are deemed to include formwork All preparation, cleaners, primers and sealers are deemed included All angles, ends, intersections are deemed included whether
<b>Accessories cast into in situ concrete</b>									1	Kind, quality of materials and size or manufacturers reference shall be stated.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
41	Type or proprietary reference stated	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m ----- nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	If linear or superficial quantities are used the description must include any appropriate spacing dimensions.			1  2	Cast-in accessories include anchor bolts, anchor boxes, fixing bolts, dowels, column guards, isolated glass blocks and any other ancillary item that is specified to be cast in as the concrete work proceeds. Cast in accessories exclude reinforcement, tying wire, distance blocks, spacers, chairs, structural steel members, hollow blocks, filler blocks, void formers, permanent formwork, joints, all components around which concrete is cast but which are not fixed in position by the contractor.
<b>In-situ concrete Sundries</b>										
42	Grouting	Nr	1	Dimensioned description	1 2	Stanchion bases Grillages			1	Formwork or other temporary means of support to exposed edges and the like is deemed included
43	Filling mortices or holes	Nr								
44	Filling chases	m								

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 12 Composite / precast concrete

**Composite / precast concrete walls, partitions & panels**

**Composite / precast concrete decking & flooring**

**Composite / precast concrete composite concrete work**

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	General arrangement drawings. Specific drawings or details relating to precast works.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Kind and quality of materials. Sizes and spacing of planks and blocks. Kind, quality and mix of concrete. Methods of compaction and curing. Bedding and fixing. Surface finishes. Kind and quality of reinforcement or pre/post-tensioning, spacing and stresses. Finish of exposed surfaces. Details of tests of materials. Details of tests of finished work.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>	
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3 4	The relative position of concrete members. Size of members. Thickness of slabs and panels. Permissible loads.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Moulds and formwork. Reinforcement. Bedding. Fixings. Temporary support. Cast-in accessories. Pre-tensioning or pre-stressing. Filled ends. All grouting. Margins ≤ 500mm wide.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>	
1	Composite concrete work	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3	Nature of work described. Composition of work described. Thickness stated.	1 2 3 4	1 2	Reinforcement: details stated. Post-tensioning: number of tendons and details	1 2	Will apply to panels, slabs, walls, partitions, decking. The thickness stated is the combined thickness of both precast

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						3	stated. Cast-in accessories: details stated.	3 4	and in-situ work. Margins greater than 500mm wide are measured as ordinary slabs. No deduction is made for voids $\leq$ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .
2	Designed joints	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Type and sizes of filling and sealant stated.		1	Joints formed at the discretion of the contractor are not measured.
3	Holding down or tie straps	nr	1	Dimensioned description or proprietary reference number.	1 2	Material type stated Protective coating stated	1	Method of fixing.	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 13 Precast concrete

### Precast concrete frame structures

Precast concrete sills, lintels, copings & other units

Precast concrete panel cladding

Precast concrete slabs

Precast concrete walls & partitions

Precast concrete decking

Precast concrete rooflights and pavement lights

Precast/composite concrete work

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General arrangement drawings.</li> <li>Specific drawings or details relating to precast works.</li> </ol>	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kind, quality and mix of concrete.</li> <li>Methods of compaction and curing.</li> <li>Bedding and fixing.</li> <li>Surface finishes.</li> <li>Kind and quality of reinforcement or pre/post-tensioning, spacing and stresses.</li> <li>Finish of exposed surfaces.</li> <li>Details of tests of materials.</li> <li>Details of tests of finished work.</li> </ol>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The relative position of concrete members.</li> <li>The thickness or size of members.</li> <li>Thickness of slabs and panels.</li> <li>Permissible loads.</li> <li>Full details of anchorages, ducts, sheathing and vents.</li> </ol>	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moulds and formwork.</li> <li>Reinforcement.</li> <li>Bedding.</li> <li>Fixings.</li> <li>Temporary support.</li> <li>Cast-in accessories.</li> <li>Pre-tensioning or pre-stressing.</li> <li>Filled ends.</li> <li>All grouting.</li> <li>Margins.</li> <li>Angles &amp; fair ends</li> <li>Glass lenses</li> </ol>	
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Precast concrete goods	nr	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dimensioned description or dimensioned diagram.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reinforcement: details stated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stoolings, number stated</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will apply to sills, lintels, copings, padstones, staircases, landings,</li> </ol>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

				2 3 4 5	Post-tensioning: number of tendons and details stated. Cast-in accessories: details stated. Sloping not exceeding 15°. Sloping exceeding 15°.			panels, partitions, columns, beams, structural frames and other precast features.	
		m	2	Dimensioned description stating number of pieces.				1	Will apply to frame members and the like.
		m <sup>2</sup>	3	Dimensioned description stating thickness.		1	Span where relevant	1	Will apply to panels, slabs, walls, partitions, decking and the like.
2	Rooflights	m2	1	Dimensioned description, Number stated	1	Sizes and extent of reinforcement stated		1	Isolated glass lenses are measured as accessories cast into in situ concrete.
3	Pavement lights	---	-	-----					
4	Vertical panel lights	Nr	2	Dimensioned description				2	Roof, pavement and panel lights are deemed to include moulds, formwork, temporary propping, reinforcement, bedding and glass lenses.
5	Designed joints	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Type and sizes of filling and sealant stated.		1	Joints formed at the discretion of the contractor are not measured.
6	Holding down or tie straps	Nr	1	Dimensioned description or proprietary reference number.	1 2	Material type stated Protective coating stated	1	Method of fixing.	



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 14 Masonry

Brick/block walling  
Glass block walling  
Natural stone rubble walling and dressings  
Natural stone ashlar walling and dressings  
Artificial/cast stone walling and dressings

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Plans of each floor level.</li> <li>2 Principal sections showing floor to floor heights.</li> <li>3 External elevations.</li> <li>4 Any other major masonry work.</li> </ol>	Mandatory information to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Kind, quality and size of brick/block/stone units.</li> <li>2 Type of finish/facings to each side.</li> <li>3 Bond.</li> <li>4 Composition and mix of mortar.</li> <li>5 Type of pointing.</li> <li>6 Bonding to other work.</li> <li>7 Raking or curved work so described.</li> <li>8 Radius of curved work.</li> </ol>	Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Major horizontal and vertical dimensions.</li> <li>2 Types of materials used to construct the walls and other structures.</li> <li>3 Position of main structural frame members.</li> </ol>	Works and materials deemed included.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All rough and fair cutting. All ends and angles, either formed or proprietary.</li> <li>2 Extra material for curved work.</li> <li>3 Forming all rough and fair grooves, throats, mortices, chases, rebates, holes, stops, mitres and the like labours.</li> <li>4 Raking out joints to form a key.</li> <li>5 Raking out joints to insert flashings.</li> <li>6 Labour in eaves filling.</li> <li>7 Labours in returns, ends and angles.</li> <li>8 Centering.</li> <li>9 Overhand work.</li> <li>10 Bonding ends of walls to other work.</li> <li>11 All extra material required for bonding.</li> <li>12 Additional material in laps.</li> <li>13 Preparation of all surfaces to receive subsequent applications.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All walling is measured on the centre line irrespective of construction.</li> <li>2 Thicknesses stated are nominal.</li> <li>3 Work is deemed vertical unless otherwise described.</li> <li>4 All wall dimensions exclude applied finishes.</li> <li>5 No deductions will be made for voids or built in items whose cross sectional area is less than 0.50m2</li> </ol>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						14			
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1	Walls; overall thickness stated	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Brickwork.	1	Skins of hollow walls	1	Method of forming.	1 The description shall describe the type of construction of the masonry such as rubble or ashlar work and height of coursing.
			2	Blockwork.	2	Battered.			2 Walls are measured on the centre line of the material unless otherwise stated.
			3	Glass blockwork.	3	Tapered; one side or both sides.			
			4	Natural stone.	4	Built against other work.			
			5	Cast stone.	5	Used as formwork.			
			6	Other: type stated.					
2	Diaphragm walls; overall thickness stated, spacing and thickness of ribs stated.								3 The radius of curved work is taken from the centre line.
									4 Battering walls are sloping walls with parallel sides.
									5 Thickness stated for tapering walls is the mean thickness.
									6 No deductions to be made for voids or built in items whose cross sectional area equal to or less than 0.50m <sup>2</sup> .
									7 Thickness stated for diaphragm walls is total thickness of both skins and cavity void.
3	Vaulting; thickness and type stated	m <sup>2</sup>							
4	Isolated piers; isolated casings; chimney stacks; columns	m	1	Dimensioned description or dimensioned diagram.	1	Vertical.			1 These are such when their length on plan is equal to or less than four times their thickness except where caused by openings.
					2	Battered.			2 No deductions to be made for flues and the like equal to or less than 0.10m <sup>2</sup> in cross sectional area.
					3	Curved: radius stated.			
5	Attached projections	m			1	Vertical.			1 Attached projections are attached piers whose length on plan is equal to or less than four times their thickness plus plinths, oversailing courses and the like.
					2	Raking.			
					3	Horizontal.			
					4	Curved: radius stated.			
6	Arches (number stated)	m	1	Height of face, width of soffit and shape of arch stated.					1 The length is the mean girth or length on face.
7	Bands; dimensioned description	m	1	Flush.	1	Vertical.	1	Entirely of stretchers.	1 Bands are brick-on-edge bands,

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			2 3	Sunk: depth of set back stated. Projecting: depth of set forward stated.	2 3 4	Raking. Horizontal. Curved: mean radius on face stated.	2 3 4	Entirely of headers. Alternate headers/stretchers. Other bond.		brick-on-end bands, basket pattern bands, moulded or splayed cappings, moulded string courses, moulded cornices and the like.
8 9 10	Flues Flue linings Filling around flues	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Method of forming.				
11	Extra over walls for perimeters and abutments, details stated	m		Dimensioned description	1 2	Method of forming. Closing cavities, additional ties, insulation and all other associated work is deemed included.			1	This will include work forming eaves, copings, kerbs, quoins, ends and the like.
12	Extra over walls for opening perimeters, details stated	m							1	This will include work forming sills, jambs, reveals, cavity closers, architraves, lintels, mullions, transoms, thresholds, steps and the like.
13	Forming cavity	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Width and method of forming.	1	Type and spacing of ties.				
14	Cavity insulation	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Type and thickness.	1	Method of installing or fixing.				
15 16 17	Damp-proof courses ≤ 300mm wide Damp-proof courses > 300mm wide Pre-formed cavity trays	m m <sup>2</sup> m	1 2 3	Gauge or thickness. Number of layers. Composition and mix of bedding materials.	1 2 3 4 5	Vertical. Raking. Horizontal. Curved, mean radius on face stated. Stepped.			1	Damp-proof courses are deemed to include: (a) forming laps, ends and angles (b) pointing exposed edges (c) bonding to damp-proof membranes and the like.
18	Joint reinforcement	m	1	Width stated.						
19	Fillets	m	1	Width and thickness stated			1 2 3	Weather. Angle. Other.		
20	Pointing	m	1	Width and depth of joint to be pointed			1	Type of finish.	1	This relates to the pointing of joints, flashings, frames and the like.
21	Joints	m	1	Width and thickness stated			1 2	Type of filler, sealant, pointing, method of application and preparation. Ties: centres stated.	1	Joints are only measured where their composition and position is designed.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

							3	Channels.		
22	Wedging and pinning	m	1	Width and thickness stated.						
23	Creasing	m	1 2	Width stated. Number of courses.						
24	Proprietary and individual spot items; dimensioned description and/or dimensioned drawing/specification/brochure reference	nr	1	Dimensioned description or dimensioned diagram.	1	Proprietary reference or catalogue number where applicable.	1	Method of forming, building in or fixing.	1 2 3	<p>All of these items are deemed to include all necessary forming of openings or pockets, liners, cavity closers, damp-proof courses, fixings and fastenings and builders work in connection with any associated mechanical or electrical connections.</p> <p>This will include items such as windposts, head restraint channels, lintels, wall end ties, wall end bonding channels, cappings, chimney pots, finials, boiler seats, soot doors, plinths, steps, winders, landings, bases, key blocks, air bricks, ventilator gratings, flue blocks, fire backs and sides, grates, carved bricks, blocks or stones, quoin stones, jamb stones, hearths, weep-hole formers and the like.</p> <p>The list is not exhaustive. Any type of individual shaped piece should be enumerated and described either by a dimensioned description or a dimensioned diagram.</p>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 15 Structural metalwork Structural Steelwork Structural aluminium work

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	All General arrangement drawings, Plans, Sections and Elevations.  Drawings specific to the work.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3	Types and grade of materials including steel and steel to steel bolts.  Specification describing fabrication, welding, testing, erection and everything else necessary to complete the installation.  Surface preparation prior to application of any surface treatment or finish.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3	Position of the work in relation to the proposed structure and any existing structure that the new work is being connected to.  The types and sizes of all structural members and their positions in relation to each other.  Details of connections or of the reactions, moments and axial loads at connection points.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3	The mass of framing includes all components.  No allowance is made for the mass of welds, bolts, nuts, washers, rivets, and protective coatings.  Permanent erection is deemed to include all specified operations subsequent to fabrication including delivery to site.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

1	Framed members, framing and fabrication	t	1	Lengths not exceeding 1.00m	1	Weight ≤ 25 kg/m.	1	Columns.	1	Castellated.	1	The mass of steel is taken as 7850 kg per cubic metre for measurement purposes.
			2	Lengths over 1.00 but not exceeding 9.00m	2	Weight 25 – 50 kg/m.	2	Beams.	2	Tapered.	2	
					3	Weight 50 – 100 kg/m	3	Rafters	3	Curved.	3	
					4	And so on in increments of 50 kg/m	4	Bracings.	4	Cambered.	4	
							5	Purlins and cladding rails.	5	Hollow: shape stated.	5	
							6	Grillages.	6	Built-up work: details of construction stated.	6	
							7	Trusses	7	Compound fabrications, details of construction stated	7	
							8	Plate girders	8	Cellular	8	
							9	Framing to doors and windows	9	Secondary steelwork.	9	
							10	Trimmers to roofs and walls	10	Temporary bracing or support work not at discretion of the contractor, subsequent removal is deemed included unless stated otherwise.	10	
							11	Rafter and column stays, number stated				
							12	Crane rails.	1	Details and centres of fixing clips and resilient pads stated.		
							13	Wires, cables, rods, ties and bars.			1	Includes sag rods
3	Isolated structural members, fabrication	t	1	Plain member: use stated.	1	Dimensioned description and weight per lin m					1	An isolated structural member is one not integrally connected to other structural members.
4	Isolated structural members, permanent erection on site	nr	2	Built-up member, use stated.								
5	Allowance for fittings	t			1	To framed members.					1	Fittings are components that allow members to be joined together or are other brackets, supports and the like that are supplied and attached, either on or off site, to the main loadbearing frame by the structural metal contractor.
					2	To isolated members.						
6	Cold rolled purlins, cladding rails and the like	m	1	Type and method of fixing stated.	1	Purlins and cladding rails	1	Method of fixing stated				
			2	Size or proprietary reference stated	2	Sag rods						
					3	Stays						
					4	Other						

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

7	Extra over for	Nr	1	Forming cranks	1	Dimension of member stated			
8	Profiled metal decking, type and/or profile stated	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3	Height not exceeding 5.00m Height exceeding 5.00m but not exceeding 10.00m And so on in 5.00m increments	1	Shear studs: size and spacing stated.	1	Method of fixing.	1 This work is only measured here when it forms part of the structural steel package otherwise it would be measured in accordance with the rules for permanent formwork. Heights are always measured from finished floor level unless otherwise stated. 2 The area of metal decking is calculated as the finished area of concrete cast onto the decking. 3
9	Extra over for	m	1	Edge trims size, girth, profile or proprietary reference stated	1 2 3	Straight Raking Curved, radius stated			1 Ends, angles, intersections are all deemed included
		m	2	Curved cutting					
10	Holding down bolts or assemblies	nr	1	Type and diameter stated.	1	Anchor plates, frames, members, tubes, cones and any other associated accessory stated	1	Supply only	
11	Special bolts	nr	1	Type and diameter stated.			1	Background if other than structural steel.	1 Special bolts are all bolts and fasteners other than grade 4.6 black bolts and holding down assemblies.
12	Connections to existing steel and other members or structures	nr	1	Details stated					1 All labours on new and existing steel is deemed included. 2 Labours on non-steel structures are measured elsewhere.
13	Trial erection	t	1	Details and location stated.					1 Only measured when not at discretion of contractor. 2 The information given in the description must include items such as the number of erectable pieces and number of site welds. This information may be given by reference to drawing(s)
14	Filling hollow sections	ite	1	Water.	1	Details stated.			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		m	2 3	Concrete. Other material type stated						
15	Surface treatments	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Galvanising. Sprayed coating. Painting. Other treatment: type stated.	1 2	On site. Off site.	1 2 3 4 5	Preparation described. Number of coats stated Thickness of coat(s) stated Fire rating stated Finish stated	1	
16	Isolated protective coatings	Nr	1	Approximate size or area stated	1 2	Type of protective coated stated. Preparation described.	1 2	On site. Off site.		
17	Testing	lte m	1 2 3	Load tests Fire protection tests Other tests	1	Details stated				



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 16 Carpentry

### Timber framing

#### Timber first fixings

#### Timber, metal and plastic boarding, sheeting, decking, casings & linings

#### Metal and plastic accessories

Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All general arrangement plans, sections and elevations.</li> <li>2 Drawings specific to the work.</li> </ol>	Mandatory information to be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Kind, quality and size of materials.</li> <li>2 Grade of timber.</li> <li>3 Type of preservative treatment.</li> <li>4 Type of protective coating</li> <li>5 Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.</li> <li>6 Method of jointing or construction where not at the discretion of the contractor.</li> <li>7 Spacing of battens and grounds.</li> <li>8 Nature of base.</li> </ol>	Notes, comments and glossary
Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Layout and spacing of timbers.</li> <li>2 Types of materials used.</li> <li>3 Position of timbers in relation adjacent structures.</li> </ol>	Works and materials deemed included.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All sizes nominal unless otherwise stated.</li> <li>2 All timbers are sawn unless otherwise stated</li> <li>3 All work fabricated, assembled and erected on site unless otherwise stated.</li> <li>4 All work fixed by nails unless otherwise stated.</li> <li>5 Holes in timber for bolts and all other fixings.</li> <li>6 All labours on timber.</li> <li>7 All webs, gussets and the like on trusses and portals.</li> </ol>	
Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one	Level two	Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1 Primary or structural timbers	m	1	Nominal size stated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Rafters and associated roof timbers.</li> <li>2 Purlins.</li> <li>3 Wall plates.</li> <li>4 Roof and floor joists.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Selection and protection for subsequent treatment.</li> <li>2 Matching grains or colours.</li> <li>3 Limits on planing margins.</li> <li>3 Fixing centres stated where</li> </ol>	1 Strutting is measured through the structural members being stiffened.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

					5 6 7 8	Beams. Posts or columns. Partition and wall members. Strutting.	4 5 6 7 8	not at discretion of the contractor. Type and size of bolts and other fixings and fastenings. Background or nature of base. Fixing through vulnerable materials. Surface finish or treatment applied as part of the manufacturing process.		
2	Engineered or prefabricated members/items	nr	1	Finished Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Roof trusses. Portal frames. Trusses. Wall panels. Beams. Joists. Posts or columns.	1	Manufacturers reference.		
3	Backing and other first fix timbers	m	1	Nominal Dimensioned description of each member.	1 2	Grounds. Battens.				
		m <sup>2</sup>	1	Nominal Dimensioned description of each member.	1	Framed grounds, battens and bracketing.	1	Centres, each way stated.		
4	Boarding, flooring, sheeting, decking, casings, linings, sarking, fascias, bargeboards, soffits and the like	m	1	Not exceeding 600mm wide; finished width and thickness stated.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Horizontal. Sloping. Vertical. Curved: radius stated. Soffit or ceiling. Other shape described.	1 2 3	Finish stated unless sawn. Type of joints where not at the discretion of the contractor. Profile	1	The location of the work shall be given such as external walls, internal walls and attached piers, isolated columns, floors, ceilings and attached beams, isolated beams, roofs, eaves, verges, tops and cheeks of dormers and the like.
		m <sup>2</sup>	2	Over 600mm wide; finished thickness stated.						
5	Ornamental ends of timber members	nr	1	Size and detail stated.						
6	Metal fixings, fastenings and fittings	nr	1 2	Dimensioned description. Proprietary reference or catalogue number where applicable.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ties. Rods. Brackets. Straps. Shoes. Bolts. Joist hangers. Other: details stated.	1 2	Method of fixing stated. Background stated if not timber	1 2 3	Bolts include heads, nuts and washers. The length of a bolt is measured over the head. Work is deemed to include all labours in fabricating and fixing including drilling holes in the fitting, the timber and the background.

## 17 Sheet roof coverings

Bituminous felts

Plastic sheets

Sheet metals

Rigid boards with factory applied sheet metal covering

Any other type of sheet roof covering

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3	Plans of each roof. Principal sections of roof. External elevations.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4  5 6 7 8 9	Kind, quality of materials. Thickness, gauge, weight and temper. Method of fixing. Details and position of laps, drips, welts, beads, rolls, joints, upstands and downstands. Bonding to other work. Radius of curved work. Type(s) and spacing of joints. Type(s) and spacing of seams. Special finishes.	1         2	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  Examples of roof coverings measured in accordance with the rules of this section are :- Sheet lead, aluminium, copper, zinc, stainless steel, fibre bitumen, butyl rubber, thermoplastic and the like membranes.  This list is not exhaustive
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3 4	Major horizontal and vertical dimensions. Types of materials used to construct the roof and its structures. Position of main structural frame members. Height of work above ground level.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Underlay in contact with the covering. All rough and fair cutting and waste. Extra material required for bonding. Extra material in laps and dressings. Extra material for curved work. All ends, angles and intersections either formed or proprietary. Forming all rough and fair grooves, throats, mortices, chases, rebates, holes, stops, mitres and the like labours. Raking out joints to insert flashings. Labours in returns, ends and angles. Work in isolated areas.	1	The areas and lengths measured are net in contact with base.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						10 11	Work in forming voids and holes $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .		
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two	Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
1	Coverings > 500mm wide	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Horizontal. Sloping: pitch stated. Vertical. Curved: radii stated.	1 2 3	Underlays. Insulation. Finish to exposed surface.	1	Nature of base.	1 2 No deduction is made for voids $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ . Finishes include solar reflective paint, chippings and the like. They exclude tiles, paving slabs, grass roofs and the like.
2	Coverings $\leq 500\text{mm}$ wide	m							
3	Extra over for forming	m	1 2 3 4 5	Drips Welts Rolls Seams Laps		Height stated Height stated Width and height stated Length stated Length stated		Type stated	1 2 3 Lengths shall be net length of each labour. All additional sheet material required to form the labour item shall be deemed included All additional underlay, insulation and surface finish shall be deemed included.
4	Boundary work, location and method of forming described	m	1 2	Net girth stated. Average net girth stated, number of lengths stated	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Abutments. Eaves. Ridges. Verges. Valleys. Hips. Vertical angles. Upstands $\leq 500\text{mm}$ high. Downstands $\leq 500\text{mm}$ high.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Horizontal. Vertical. Raking. Curved, radius stated Stepped. Preformed.	1 2 3 4 Boundary work to voids is only measured where the void is $>1.00\text{m}^2$ . Boundary work is work associated with closing off or finishing off sheet roofing at the external perimeter, at the abutment with different materials or the perimeter of openings and voids. Boundary work is deemed to include undercloaks, insulation, strip ventilators, rough and fair cutting, bedding, pointing, laps, seams, ends, angles, intersections, rolls, upstands, downstands, welted edges, dressings and wedgings and additional covering material needed to form the detail and all associated labours. Where several items of the same type of boundary work have slightly differing net girths these girths may be averaged and the lengths aggregated. The number of separate lengths

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

										aggregated must be stated
									5	Valleys include everything necessary to form and line the valley.
									6	An upstand or downstand over 500mm high is measured as vertical work.
									7	
5	Flashings	m	1	Net girth stated.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Flashings. Aprons. Sills. Weatherings. Cappings. Hips. Kerbs. Ridges. Linings to openings.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Horizontal. Sloping Vertical. Raking. Curved, radius stated Stepped. Preformed.	1	Flashings are deemed to include undercloaks, rough and fair cutting, bedding, pointing, ends, angles, intersections, welted, beaded or shaped edges and all dressings.
6 7	Gutters Valleys	m	1	Net girth stated.	1 2 3 4 5	Sloping. Stepped. Curved, radius stated Secret. Tapered.	1 2 3	Nature of base. Spacing of structural supports. Preformed.	1 2 3	The length is the mean length measured over all fittings.  Gutter and valley work is deemed to include all dressings required to form the profile complete with all joints, laps, seams, brackets, undercloaks and other associated linings, outlets, overflows, ends, angles, intersections, bedding, pointing, fixings and the like.  Maximum and minimum girth of tapered gutters or valleys shall be given.
8	Spot items	nr	1	Dimensioned diagram or dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Catchpits. Sumps. Outlets. Hatch covers. Canopy covers. Collars or sleeves around pipes and the like. Other: type stated.			1	Spot item work is deemed to include joints, dressing and bonding to surrounding work, undercloaks and other associated linings, ends, angles, bedding, pointing, fixings and the like.
9	Fittings	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4	Ventilators. Finials. Gas terminals. Hip irons.	1 2	Nature of base. Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.	1	Fittings are deemed to include joints, dressing and bonding to surrounding work, undercloaks and other associated linings, ends, angles,

BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

				5	Soakers.				bedding, pointing, fixings and the like.
				6	Saddles.				
				7	Rooflights.				Proprietary references may be given in
				8	Other: type stated.			2	lieu of a dimensioned description.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 18 Tile and slate roof and wall coverings

### Plain tiling

Interlocking tiling

Fibre cement slating

Natural slating

Natural or artificial stone slating

Timber of bituminous felt shingles

Any other type of tile, slate, slab or block roof or wall covering

Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3	Plans of each roof. Principal sections of roof. External elevations.	Mandatory information to be provided.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Kind, quality and size of materials. Method of fixing. Minimum laps. Spacing of battens and counter battens. Composition and mix of mortar. Type of pointing. Bonding to other work. Radius of curved work.	Notes, comments and glossary
Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3 4	Major horizontal and vertical dimensions. Types of materials used to construct the roof and its structures. Position of main structural frame members. Height of work above ground level.	Works and materials deemed included.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	All rough and fair square, raking and curved cutting. All ends and angles either formed or proprietary. Extra material for curved work. Forming all rough and fair grooves, throats, mortices, chases, rebates, holes, stops, mitres and the like labours. Raking out joints to form a key. Raking out joints to insert flashings. Labours in returns, ends and angles. All extra material required for bonding. Additional material in laps. Work in forming voids and holes $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .	
Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one	Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

1 2	Roof coverings Wall coverings	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Pitch stated. Vertical.	1	Underlays and battens.	1 2	Curved: radii stated. Conical: maximum and minimum radii stated.	1 2	Coverings are deemed to include underlays, battens and work in forming voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> . No deduction is made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .
3	Boundary work; location and method of forming described	m	1	Dimensioned description stating net girth.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Abutments. Eaves. Ridges. Verges. Valleys. Hips. Vertical angles.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Horizontal Sloping Raking. Vertical. Curved: radius stated. Stepped Pre formed	1 2 3 4	Boundary work is deemed to include undercloaks, rough and fair cutting, bedding, pointing, ends, angles and intersections. Boundary work to voids is only measured where the void exceeds 1.00m <sup>2</sup> . Boundary work is work associated with closing off or finishing off sheet roofing at the external perimeter, at the abutment with different materials or the perimeter of openings and voids. Valleys include everything necessary to form and line the valley excluding any sheet metal. Sheet metal linings shall be measured in Section 16; Sheet Roofing.
4	Fittings	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ventilators. Finials. Gas terminals. Hip irons. Soakers. Saddles. Rooflights. Other: type stated.	1 2	Nature of base. Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.	1	Proprietary references may be given in lieu of a dimensioned description.



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 19 Waterproofing

Mastic asphalt roofing

Applied liquid roofing

Asphalt tanking or damp proofing

Applied liquid tanking or damp proofing

Flexible sheet tanking or damp proofing

Other proprietary systems of tanking or damp proofing

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Plans of each level where work is to be carried out. Sections showing extent of work.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3	Restrictions on siting of plant and materials. Kind and quality of all materials. Thickness and number of coats. Surface finishes or treatments.	1	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  These rules will also apply to the measurement of linings for pools, lakes and waterways.	
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Extent of work. Height of work above ground level.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6	Cutting to line. All labour and material associated with cutting, notching, bending, lapping and reinforcement. Working into recesses such as duct covers, shaped insets, manhole covers, mat wells, outlet pipes, dished gullies and the like. Work to falls and cross falls. All boundary work to openings ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> All preparation to background necessary to form a key, including raking out joints, scabbling or the application of a bonding agent.			
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>	
1	Coverings > 500mm wide	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Horizontal. Sloping: pitch stated. Vertical. Curved: radii stated.	1 2 3 4	Underlays. Insulation. Finish to exposed surface. Protection.	1 2	Nature of base. Number of coats or layers	1 2	The area measured is that in contact with base. No deduction is made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .
2	Coverings ≤ 500mm wide	m								

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

3 4 5	Skirtings Fascias Aprons	m	1	Net girth on face.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Horizontal. Sloping Vertical. Raking. Curved: radius stated. Stepped.			1 2 3	1 Boundary work to voids is only measured where the void is > 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .  2 Boundary work is work associated with closing off or finishing off sheet roofing at the external perimeter, at the abutment with different materials or the perimeter of openings and voids.  3 Boundary work is deemed to include undercloaks, insulation, strip ventilators, rough and fair cutting, bedding, pointing, laps, seams, ends, angles, intersections, rolls, upstands, downstands, dressings and wedgings.
6 7 8 9	Gutters Channels Valleys Kerbs	m	1	Net girth on face.	1 2 3 4 5	Sloping. Stepped. Curved. Secret. Tapered.	1 2 3	Nature of base. Number of coats or layers Spacing of structural supports.	1 2 3	1 The length is the mean length measured over all fittings.  2 Lining and covering work is deemed to include all dressings required to form the gutter profile, joints, brackets, undercloaks and other associated linings, outlets, overflows, ends, angles, intersections, bedding, pointing, fixings and the like.  3 Maximum and minimum girth of tapered gutters shall be given.
10	Spot items	nr		Dimensioned diagram or dimensioned description.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Catch pits. Sumps. Outlets. Hatch covers. Canopy covers. Collars or sleeves around pipes and the like. Other: type stated.				1 Spot item work is deemed to include joints, dressing and bonding to surrounding work, undercloaks and other associated linings, ends, angles bedding, pointing, fixings and the like.
11	Fittings	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1 2	Ventilators. Other: type stated.	1 2 3	Nature of base. Number of coats or layers Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.	1	Fittings are deemed to include joints, dressing and bonding to surrounding work, undercloaks and other associated linings, ends, angles bedding, pointing, fixings and the

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

[illegible]

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 20 Proprietary linings & partitions

### Metal framed systems to walls and ceilings Drylining and partitioning systems to walls and ceilings

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Plans, sections and elevations to show scope and location of work.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Kind, quality and size or thickness of materials and components.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
						2	Method of fixing framing and linings.	1	The finish is that which is applied as part of the normal proprietary system. Any finish to be subsequently made by a different trade shall be measured separately under the relevant rules.
						3	Method of jointing.		Examples of proprietary finishes are taped joints, slurry coats, and the like.
						4	Surface preparation.	2	Skim coats or other wet trade finishes are measured in the Floor, wall, ceiling and roof finishes section.
						5	Finish.	3	
						6	Radii of curved work.		
						7	Nature of base.		
						8	Location of wall or ceiling mounted fittings requiring additional support or framing.		
						9	Sealants to joints and perimeters.		
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Structural floor to ceiling heights.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1	All work is deemed internal unless otherwise stated.	1	This refers to the final location of the work.
						2	All rough and fair cutting.		
						3	Extra material for curved work.		
						4	Additional framing to support fittings.		
						5	Ends, fair ends and abutments with adjoining work.		
						6	Working around columns, beams and services where the outer face of the work is continuous.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Proprietary metal framed system to form walls	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Finished thickness stated	1	Insulation.		1	No deductions for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .
			2	Height or average height stated in 1.00m increments.	2	Vapour barriers.			The average height will be calculated for each length of partition
				Total length stated	3	Sub linings.		2	
					4	Finish.			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			3	measured along centre line.	5 6	Glazing Curved: radius stated.			with a sloping head measured between junctions.
2	Proprietary metal framed system to form ceilings	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Over 300mm wide on face	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Insulation. Vapour barriers. Sub linings. Finish. Curved: radius stated. Sloping Convex or concave: radius stated.	1 2	Fixed direct to structural soffit Supported on adjacent structure, span stated in 1.00m increments	1 The adjacent structure such as secondary steel framing or timber framing is measured elsewhere
		m	2	Not exceeding 300mm wide on face					
3	Extra over for forming openings.	nr	1 2 3	Not exceeding 2.50m <sup>2</sup> . 2.50–5.00m <sup>2</sup> . Exceeding 5.00m <sup>2</sup> in further increments of 2.50m <sup>2</sup> .	1 2	Lined: details stated. Unlined.			1 Non-proprietary materials are not deemed included (e.g. timber grounds or inserts would be measured in 13 Carpentry). 2 Lined openings are those lined as part of this work.
4	Extra over for non-standard perimeter details.	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Details stated.	1	Nature of base.	1 Non-standard details are those that involve the use of components that are not used within the main body of work such as deflection heads, acoustic seals, fire seals and the like.
5	Extra over for angles.	m							
6	Extra over for junctions.	m			1 2	Tee. Cross.			
7	Extra over for access panels.	nr			1	Details stated.			
8	Proprietary linings to walls	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Over 300mm wide on face. Not exceeding 300mm wide on face.	1 2 3 4 6 7 8	Insulation. Vapour barriers. Sub linings. Finish Curved, radius stated Sloping Convex or concave: radius stated.	1 2	Method of fixing Nature of base	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

9	Proprietary linings to ceilings.	m <sup>2</sup>								
10	Proprietary linings to columns.	m	1 2 3 4	Girth n/e 300mm, Nr of faces stated Girth 300mm – 600mm, Nr of faces stated Girth 600mm – 900mm, Nr of faces stated Thereafter in 300mm stages, Nr of faces stated						
11	Proprietary linings to beams.	m								
12	Proprietary linings to bulkheads.	m								
13	Extra over for forming openings.	nr	1 2 3	Not exceeding 2.50m <sup>2</sup> . 2.50–5.00m <sup>2</sup> . Exceeding 5.00m <sup>2</sup> in further increments of 2.50m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Lined, details stated Unlined		1	This includes openings for doors, windows, screens and the like.	
14	Extra over for non-standard perimeter details.	m		Dimensioned description.	1	Details stated.	1	Nature of base.	1	Non-standard details are those that involve the use of components that are not used within the main body of work such as deflection heads, acoustic seals, fire seals and the like.
15	Extra over for angles.	m								
16	Extra over for junctions.	m			1 2	Tee. Cross.				
17	Extra over for access panels.	nr			1	Details stated.			1	Details include type of frame, ironmongery, finish, insulation, fire rating and proprietary reference number where applicable.
18	Beads, function stated	m			1	Method of fixing	1	Nature of base		Function of beads include angle beads, stop beads, shadow gap beads, casing beads and the like.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 21 Cladding and covering

Patent glazing, curtain walling, rainscreen cladding, glazed vaulting and structural glass assemblies

Rigid sheet cladding

Weatherboarding

Profiled sheet cladding or roofing

Panel or slab cladding or roofing

Sheet claddings or coverings

Any other type of cladding, lining or covering

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 Plans, sections and elevations sufficient to show scope and location of the works. 2 Component drawings.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Kind and quality of materials. Type, finish and spacing of framing members. Nature, thickness and spacing of structural supports. 2  3	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 Construction of each installation.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 Ironmongery where supplied with the component. 2 Glazing where part of the installation. 3 Integral insulation, membranes and the like where part of the system. 4 Mastics and sealants. 5 Cleats and brackets. 6 Fixings and fastenings. 7 Mechanical and electrical operating equipment where supplied with the component.	1 Secondary steel support work is measured in accordance with the rules of work section 15
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1 2 3 4 5	Walls Floors Ceilings Roofs Sides and tops of dormers	m	1 Not exceeding 600 wide.	1 Laid diagonally. 2 Sloping: pitch stated. 3 Vertical. 4 Curved: radius stated. 5 To soffits.	1 Internal. 2 External.	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

6	Sides and soffits of beams								
7	Sides of columns	m <sup>2</sup>	2	Exceeding 600 wide.					
		nr	3	Isolated area not exceeding 1m <sup>2</sup> , irrespective of width.					
8	Items extra over the work in which they occur	nr	1 2	Dimensioned description. Proprietary reference.	1 2 3 4 5	Opening lights. Doors. Rooflights. Ventilator panels. Forming openings for other trades.	1	Electrical requirements.	1 These items are only for components that are part of the system to which they are installed.
9	Boundary work	m			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Heads. Ridges. Valleys. Hips. Bottom edges. Eaves. Verges. Abutments. Flashing pieces.			1 All edge and intermediate trims ,cover pieces, mastics and sealants are deemed included with the associated boundary or opening perimeter work.  2 Boundary work is work associated with closing off or finishing off claddings or coverings at the external perimeter, at the abutment with different materials or at the perimeter of openings and voids.
10	Opening perimeters	m			1 2 3 4	Heads. Jambs. Sills. Flashing pieces.			
11	Angles	m			1 2	Internal. External.	1 2	Regular. Irregular: angle stated.	1 Irregular angles are any that are not 90°.
12	Closers	m			1 2	Fire stops. Other: details stated.			



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 22 General Joinery

Unframed isolated trims, skirtings, or sundry joinery items  
In-fill panels and sheets  
Sealant joints  
General ironmongery not associated with windows and doors

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	General arrangement plans.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Kind and quality of materials.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Scope and location of work.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	2	Finish of timber if not wrot Preservation treatments. Surface treatments as part of the production process. Selection and protection for subsequent treatment or clear finish. Matching grain or colour. Limits on planing margins. Method of jointing and construction where not at the discretion of the contractor.	
							3	Form of construction and jointing where not at the discretion of the contractor.	
							4	Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.	
							5	All timbers are deemed to be wrot finish unless described otherwise	
							6	All timber sizes are nominal unless stated as finished size.	
							7	Ends, angles, mitres and intersections irrespective of cross section area of timber.	
							8	Work is deemed internal unless described as external.	
							9		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
	<b>Unframed isolated trims, skirtings and sundry items</b>									
1	Skirtings, picture rails,	m	1	Dimensioned overall cross section stated.	1	Built up members, size of components stated.	1	Fixing through vulnerable materials.		
2	Architraves and the like		2	Number and type of labours described.	2	Timber components tongued on.	2	Curved work to be described stating the radius.		
3	Cover fillets, stops, trims, beads, nosings and the like				3	Different cross-section shapes (nr).				
4	Isolated shelves and worktops									
5	Window boards									
6	Isolated handrails and grab rails									
7	Duct covers	m	1	Thickness and width or girth stated.	1	Nature and method of forming joints			1	Usually the exact width or girth shall be given for these items but where there are many differing but similar widths these may be grouped into 300mm wide or girth bands
8	Pipe casings		2	Thickness and width or girth not exceeding 300mm stated						
9	Shelves		3	Thickness and width or girth over 300mm but not exceeding 600mm stated						
			4	Thickness and width or girth thereafter in 300mm stages						
10	Pinboards, backboards, plinth blocks and the like	nr	1	Dimensioned description.						
	<b>Floor, wall and ceiling boarding, sheeting, panelling, linings and casings</b>									
11	Boarding, sheeting, panelling over 600mm wide	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness.	1	Floors.	1	Method of fixing.		
					2	Walls.	2	Method of jointing.		
					3	Ceilings.	3	Nature of base.		
12	Boarding, sheeting, panelling not exceeding 600mm wide	m	1	Width and thickness.						
	<b>Proprietary partitions, panels and cubicles</b>									

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

13	Partitions	m	1 2	Height and thickness stated. Proprietary name or reference stated.	1 2	Off site applied finish. On site applied finish.	1 2 3 4	Method of jointing and fixing. Curved: radius stated. Nature of background. Integral services.	1 2 3	The linear measurement is the mean length measured along the centre line of the partition. The length is measured through and over all obstructions. Partitions are deemed to include all integral components, fixings, joints, factory applied trims, holes and mortices
14	Items extra over the partition they occur in	nr	1	Openings: size stated.	1 2 3 4 5	Blanks. Doors. Windows. Glazed panels. Access panels.			1	Openings are deemed to include everything necessary to form the opening together with their associated integral components, glass, doors, ironmongery, linings and factory-applied trims.
		m	1	Trims: dimensioned description.					1	Trims are only measured as separate items if fixed on site.
15	Duct panels, Sanitary ware back panels and the like	Nr	1 2	Overall size stated Thickness stated	1	Sub frames, details stated	1 2	Method of fixing Nature of background	1 2	All ancillary items needed to connect the sanitary appliances to the M & E installations are deemed included.  Associated sanitary ware items are not included in these items but shall be measured in accordance with the rules of Section 31, Furniture, fittings and equipment
16	Cubicle partition sets	nr	1	Dimensioned diagram or dimensioned description.	1	Complete cubicles: number of bays stated.	1 2	Nature of background. Method of fixing to background.	1	Cubicle sets are deemed to include all integral frames, panels, doors, factory applied trims, connections, fixings and fastenings complete with support legs, brackets and standard ironmongery.
17	Items extra over the partition they occur in	m	1	Trims: dimensioned description.					1	Trims are only measured as separate items if fixed on site.
	<b>Infill panels</b>								1	Infill panels are non-glass and non-glass plastics rigid sheet spandrel and infill panels of all kinds fixed with beads, gaskets and the like to wood, metal, plastic and concrete surrounds. They exclude panels or sheets forming an integral part of a component or proprietary cladding system.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

18	Infill panels and sheets, number stated	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1 2 3	Curved: stating radius. Panels exceeding size of normal manufactured unit. Panels requiring special treatment to edges.			1 2	Work is deemed internal unless described as external. Infill panels are deemed to include bedding compounds, sealants, intumescent compounds and strips, distance pieces, location and setting blocks and fixings.
	<b>Sealant joints</b>								1 2 3	Kind and quality of materials. Method of application. Method of preparing contact surfaces.
19	Joints: contact surfaces stated	m	1	Type and size of components stated.	1 2 3 4	Vertical. Sloping. Soffit. Horizontal.			1 2	Lengths are measured on face Work is deemed to include preparation, cleaners, primers, sealers, backing strips and fillers.
20	Pointing: contact surfaces stated	m	1 2	One side. Both sides.						
21	Raking out existing joints	m	1	Width , depth and type of material stated.					1	Deemed to include disposal of all debris.
	<b>Ironmongery</b>								1 2 3 4	Kind and quality of materials and fixings. Surface finish. Constituent parts of the units or sets. Fixing through vulnerable materials.
22	Type of item, unit or set stated	nr	1 2	Method of fixing. Nature of base.					1 2	Ironmongery is deemed to include fixing with screws to match and preparing the base to receive it. Shelf brackets and associated fittings will be measured here

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 23 Windows, screens & lights

Timber, metal, plastic:-

Windows and shop fronts

Rooflights

Screens

Louvres, shutters, canopies and blinds

Associated glass & glazing

Associated ironmongery

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3 4	General arrangement plans. Door and window schedule. Glazing schedule. Ironmongery schedule.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Kind and quality of materials And if timber describing if wrot or sawn. Preservation treatments. Surface treatments applied as part of the production process. Selection and protection for subsequent treatment or clear finish. Matching grain or colour. Limits on planing margins. Method of jointing and construction where not at the discretion of the contractor. Form of construction and jointing where not at the discretion of the contractor. Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor. Background where vulnerable.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3	Shape and size of units. Methods of fixing units. Glazing requirements.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2	Bedding and pointing frames. Glass and the like is deemed to be installed on site unless stated otherwise		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Windows and window frames	nr	1	Dimensioned description or diagram.	1	Curved work: radius stated.	1 2	Method of fixing if not left to discretion of contractor Factory glazed	1	Glass may be incorporated into the associated work following the rules set out below

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2	Window shutters								
3	Sun shields								
4	Rooflights, skylights and								
5	Screens, borrowed lights and								
6	Shop fronts								
7	Louvres and frames								
	<b>Glazing</b>								
8	Glass, type stated	nr	1 2	Thickness of glass or overall thickness of sealed unit stated. Pane size.	1 2 3	Shape if other than square or rectangular. Airspace(s) width(s) of double/triple glazed units. Gas filling of airspaces.	1 2 3	Bent: direction stated. Method of glazing or securing. Edge treatment	1 2 Glass includes plastic, or any type of material glazed into openings except glass blocks. The size given for irregular panes shall be the smallest rectangular size from which the pane can be obtained.
9	Louvre blades								
	<b>Ironmongery</b>								
10	Type of item, unit or set stated	nr	1 2	Method of fixing. Nature of base.	1 2 3	Kind and quality of materials and fixings. Surface finish. Constituent parts of the units or sets.			1 Ironmongery is deemed to include fixing with screws to match and preparing the base to receive it.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 24 Doors, shutters and hatches

Timber, metal, plastic:-

Doors & frames

Shutters & Hatches

Sliding or folding doors & partitions

Grilles

Associated glass & glazing

Associated ironmongery

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3	Floor plans. Door schedule. Ironmongery schedule.	Mandatory information to be provided.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Kind and quality of materials and if timber describing if wrought or sawn. Preservation treatments. Surface treatments applied as part of the production process. Selection and protection for subsequent treatment or clear finish. Matching grain or colour. Limits on planing margins. Method of jointing and construction where not at the discretion of the contractor. Form of construction and jointing where not at the discretion of the contractor. Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor. Background where vulnerable.	Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1 2	Location of all doors. Door reference number.	Works and materials deemed included.	1 2	Bedding and pointing frames. Glass and the like is deemed to be installed on site unless stated otherwise	
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one	Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1	Door sets	nr	1 2	Detailed description of set. Structural opening size.	1 Background.	1 2	Smoke stops: details stated. Fire stops: details stated.	1 Door sets comprise the door or doors complete with associated frame, stops, architraves and trims.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

									2	Any trims and the like fixed to the set after installation must be measured in accordance with the rules of 20 General joinery.
									3	Glass may be incorporated into the associated work following the rules set out below
2	Doors	nr	1	Dimensioned description or diagram.	1	Fire resistance performance.	1	Method of fixing if not left to discretion of contractor Factory glazed	1	Each leaf of a multi-leafed door is counted as one door.
3	Roller shutters						2		2	Glass may be incorporated into the associated work following the rules set out below
4	Collapsible gates									
5	Sliding folding partitions									
6	Hatches									
7	Strong room doors									
8	Grilles									
9	Door frames	m	1	Dimensioned overall cross section description.	1	Labours described.			1	Frames and linings includes jams, heads, sills, mullions and transomes.
10	Door linings									
11	Door stops									
12	Associated fire stops									
13	Associated smoke stops									
	<b>Glazing</b>									
14	Glass, type stated	nr	1	Thickness of glass or overall thickness of sealed unit stated.	1	Shape if other than square or rectangular.	1	Bent: direction stated.	1	Glass includes plastic, or any type of material glazed into openings except glass blocks.
			2	Pane size.	2	Airspace(s) width(s) of double/triple glazed units.	2	Method of glazing or securing.	2	The size given for irregular panes shall be the smallest rectangular size from which the pane can be obtained.
					3	Gas filling of airspaces.	3	Edge treatment		



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

15	Louvre blades									
	<b>Ironmongery</b>									
16	Type of item, unit or set stated	nr	1 2	Method of fixing. Nature of base.	1 2 3	Kind and quality of materials and fixings. Surface finish. Constituent parts of the units or sets.			1	Ironmongery is deemed to include fixing with screws to match and preparing the base to receive it.

DRAFT

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 25 Stairs, walkways and balustrades

Timber, metal, plastic:-  
Staircases  
Walkways & Gentries  
Balustrades  
Barriers  
Guardrails

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Plans and sections showing location and scope of each unit.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Kind and quality of materials and if timber describing if wrot or sawn. Preservation treatments.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
						2	Surface treatments applied as part of the production process.		
						3	Selection and protection for subsequent treatment or clear finish.		
						4	Matching grain or colour.		
						5	Limits on planing margins.		
						6	Method of jointing and construction where not at the discretion of the contractor.		
						7	Form of construction and jointing where not at the discretion of the contractor.		
						8	Method of fixing where not at the discretion of the contractor.		
						9	Background where vulnerable.		
						10			
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Principle dimensions of each staircase or unit.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1	All ramps, wreaths, bends, plain ends, ornamental ends and the like labours.		
			2	Height from structural floor to structural floor level.		2	Linings, nosings, cover moulds, trims and the like where integral part of the unit.		
						3	Soffit linings, spandrel panels and the like where integral part of the unit.		
						4	Ironmongery where integral part of the unit.		
						5	Finishes applied off site.		
						6	Fixings, fastenings, blockings, wedges, bolts, brackets, cleats and the like.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1 2	Staircase: type stated	nr	1	Dimensioned description.		1	Hatch doors where part of the loft ladder component.	1	Staircases are deemed to include attached balustrades

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

3			2	Component drawing reference.					2	and newel posts. Any trims and the like fixed to the unit after installation must be measured in accordance with the rules of 20 General joinery.
2	Loft ladders									
3	Ladders									
4	Extra over for:	nr	1	Quarter landing.	1	Dimensioned description.				
			2	Half landing.						
5	Catwalks	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Curved; radius stated.	1 2	Method of fixing or support. Background.		
6	Walkways									
7	Balustrades	m ----- nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Curved; radius stated.	1 2 3	Infill panels: detail stated. Method of fixing or support. Background.	1	These items are measured when not forming an integral part of a staircase unit.
			2	Component drawing reference.					2	These items include all integral rails, infill panels, ironmongery, factory applied finishes, fixings and fastenings.
8	Handrails									
9	Barriers									
10	Guard rails									
11	Balcony units									
12	Extra over for:	nr	1	Opening portions: size and details stated.						

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 26 Metalwork

### Isolated metal members

### General metalwork

### General metalwork fittings & fixtures

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Plans, sections, elevations or details sufficient to show location, scope and construction of each item measured.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Types and grades of materials.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Position of the work. Types and sizes of structural members and their position relative to each other.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2	All fabrication and erection. All bolts, nuts, washers, fixings and fastenings.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Isolated metal members	m	1	Dimensioned description: cross section profile stated.	1 Built up: details of construction stated. 2 Tapered. 3 Curved: radius stated. 4 Hollow: shape stated.	1	Method of fixing in position. Fixing plates, brackets and the like: dimensioned description stated. Protective coating applied off site.	1	Forming holes, mortices and the like in the item and background for fixing purposes are deemed included.
2	General metalwork members	m ----- nr	1	Dimensioned description: cross section profile stated.	1 Method of fixing. 2 Nature of background. 3 Surface pattern or finish.	1	Protective coating applied off site.		
3	Sheet metal	m <sup>2</sup> ----- nr	1	Thickness stated.					
			2	Dimensioned description.					
4	Wire mesh	m <sup>2</sup> ----- nr	1	Mesh size and thickness stated.					
			2	Dimensioned description.					
5	Composite items	m ----- nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1 Full description of all components including integral non-metallic items.			1	Non-metallic integral items forming part of the composite item may be included in the composite item provided they are clearly described as such.
			2	Drawing reference.					

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

								2	Any non-metallic item applied after the composite item has been installed on site shall be measured in accordance with the rules of the relevant section.
6	Filling hollow sections	item	1 2 3	Water. Concrete. Other material: type stated.	1	Details stated.			
7	Surface treatments	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2 3 4	Galvanising. Sprayed coating. Painting. Other treatment: type stated.	1 2	On site. Off site.	1	Surface preparation described.	1 2 All preparation is deemed included. Any finish applied after installation is measured in accordance with the rules of the 'Painting and decorating' section.
8	Isolated protective coatings	Nr	1	Approximate size or area stated	1 2	Type of protective coated stated. Preparation described.	1 2	On site. Off site.	

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 27 Glazing

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Elevations. Component drawings.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4	Kind quality and thickness of glass. Kind and quality of glazing material. Method of glazing including details of gaskets where required. Nature of frame or background.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  1 <b>This section covers all types of glass and glass plastics and glazing with putty, beads or gaskets into prepared openings.</b>  2 <b>Glazing supplied as part of a window, door or other component is measured elsewhere with those components.</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	General scope and location of work.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3	All raking and curved cutting. All polished and bevelled edges unless given in the description. Drilling holes.	
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1 2 3	Glass, type stated Sealed glazed units, type of glass stated Louvre blades, type of glass stated	nr	1 2	Thickness of glass or overall thickness of sealed unit. Pane size.	1 Shape if other than square or rectangular. 2 Airspace(s) width(s) of double/triple glazed units. 3 Gas filling of airspaces.	1 2 3	Bent: direction stated. Method of glazing or securing: details stated. Edge treatment.	1 Glass includes laminated, toughened, double or triple glazing units, lead, acrylic, polycarbonate and the like, or any other type of material glazed into openings except glass blocks.  2 Glass blocks are measured in accordance with the rules of 10 Masonry.  3 The size given for irregular panes shall be the smallest rectangular size from which the pane can be obtained.
4	Extra for:	nr	1 2 3 4 5	Grinding. Sandblasting. Acid etching. Embossing. Engraving.	1 Plain work; pane size stated. 2 Design work: pane size stated.	1	Detailed description of work including extent of work over the pane.	1 This information may be given by reference to detailed drawings.
5	Lead light glazing, type of glass stated	nr	1 2	Thickness of glass. Overall window or light size.	1 Pane sizes where regular shape. 2 Pattern of lead comes. 3 Spacings of lead comes.	1 2 3	Bent: direction stated. Method of glazing or securing: details stated. Edge treatment.	1 The pattern will be described as regular, diamond or irregular. 2 Comes are the H-shaped lead strips that are soldered together to form

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

										the lead glazed panes.
6	Saddle bars	m	1	Diameter and length stated.	1	Method of fixing to window surround.	1	Method of attaching to lead light glazing.	1	Saddle bars are metal rods used to strengthen and provide support to large lead glazed panes. These bars are usually built in to the window surround.
7	Mirrors	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1 2	Edge description. Pattern: method of forming described.	1 2	Nature of background. Method of fixing: details stated.	1	Edges can be plain, rounded, bevelled and the like.
8	Removing existing glass and preparing frame or surround to receive new glass	nr	1 2	Type of frame or surround. Type of glass to be removed.	1 2 3 4 5	Panes $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ . Panes $1.00\text{--}2.00\text{m}^2$ . Panes $2.00\text{--}3.00\text{m}^2$ . Panes $3.00\text{--}4.00\text{m}^2$ . Panes $\geq 4.00\text{m}^2$ : size stated.	1 2	Method of disposal of debris where not at the discretion of the contractor. Materials to be kept for re-use.		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 28 Floor, wall, ceiling & roof finishings

### Insitu, tiled, block, Mosaic, sheet, applied liquid or planted finishes

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Plans of each floor.</li> <li>2 Principal sections through building.</li> <li>3 External elevations.</li> <li>4 Finishes schedules.</li> </ol>	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Kind, quality and size of materials.</li> <li>2 Number of coats of in-situ work.</li> <li>3 Types of underlays or linings.</li> <li>4 Bedding or other method of fixing.</li> <li>5 Type of pointing.</li> <li>6 Laps.</li> <li>7 Layout and width of joints and bays.</li> <li>8 Patterns.</li> <li>9 Spacing of battens and counter battens.</li> <li>10 Composition and mix of mortars.</li> <li>11 Bonding to other work.</li> <li>12 Radius of curved work.</li> <li>13 Nature of base.</li> <li>14 Laid in one operation with base.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> </ol>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b> Area measured is net in contact with base.  Widths stated are the width of each finished face.  No deduction for voids $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .  No allowance to be made in net area for laps, dressings or any other labour.  All work is deemed internal unless stated as external.
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All floor-to-floor or ceiling heights.</li> <li>2 Layout of patterned work.</li> <li>3 Details of moulded work.</li> </ol>	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 All rough and fair square, raking and curved cutting and waste.</li> <li>2 All ends and angles either formed or proprietary. Extra material for curved work.</li> <li>3 Forming all rough and fair grooves, throats, mortices, chases, edges, rebates, holes, stops, mitres and the like labours.</li> <li>4 Raking out joints to form a key.</li> <li>5 Raking out joints to insert skirtings or the like.</li> <li>6 All work in forming returns, ends, internal and external angles.</li> <li>7 All extra material required for bonding.</li> <li>8 Additional material in laps</li> </ol>		



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						9	and dressings. All work on attached columns and beams		
						10	Work in forming voids and holes ≤ 1.00 m <sup>2</sup> .		
						11	Formwork or any other form of temporary support.		
						12	Working finishes up to and around all accessories.		
						13			
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1	Screeds, beds and toppings, thickness and number of coats stated	m  -----  m <sup>2</sup>	1  -----  2	≤ 600mm wide.  -----  > 600mm wide.	1  -----  2  -----  3	Level and to falls only ≤ 15° from horizontal.  To falls, cross falls and slopes ≤ 15° from horizontal.  To falls, cross falls and slopes > 15° from horizontal.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Surface finish. Nature of background. Backings and beddings: thickness stated. Underlays: type and thickness stated. Insulation: type and thickness stated. Laid in one operation with its base. Pattern of joints. Laid in one operation with base (monolithically)	1   2   3   4
2	Floors, type of finish and overall thickness stated	m  m <sup>2</sup>	1  2	≤ 600mm wide.  > 600mm wide.					The tiles are deemed to be laid with their long edges vertical or parallel to the long axis of the floor or ceiling.
3	Raised access floors, type of finish and thickness of panels stated				4	Height of cavity stated.			
4	Ramps to raised access floors	nr	1	Thickness, length and width stated.					The height stated is the height at the top end.
5	Fire barriers within void below raised floor	m2  ---  m	1  -----  2	Thickness stated  -----  Thickness and height stated	1  -----  2  -----  3	Fire rating  Method of fixing in position  Obstructed by services			Fire barriers are deemed to include all support work, scribing or forming to fit, angles, ends and working around structures, support work and services.
6	Roofs, type of finish and overall thickness stated	m  m <sup>2</sup>	1  2	≤ 600mm wide.  > 600mm wide.	1  -----  2	Level and to falls only ≤ 15° from horizontal.  To falls, cross falls and slopes ≤ 15° from			Roof finishes include grass, sedum and the like live finishes. They exclude solar reflective paint, chippings and the like that will be measured with their associated roof

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

					3	horizontal. To falls, cross falls and slopes $r > 15^\circ$ from horizontal.			covering.
7	Walls, type of finish and overall thickness stated	m	1	$\leq 600\text{mm wide.}$	1	Curved, radius stated			1 Height of wall finishes is measured to finished ceiling height or specified height past suspended ceilings.  2 Wall finishes are measured behind skirtings unless the skirting is installed prior to the wall finish.
		m <sup>2</sup>	2	$> 600\text{mm wide.}$					
8	Isolated columns, type of finish and overall thickness stated								
9	Ceilings, type of finish and overall thickness stated	m	1	$\leq 600\text{mm wide.}$	1	Over 3.50m above structural floor level.			1 Height of ceiling is measured from structural floor level to soffit of finished ceiling or isolated beam.
		m <sup>2</sup>	2	$> 600\text{mm wide.}$					
10	Isolated beams, type of finish and overall thickness stated								
11	Treads	m	1	Net width stated.	1	Curved: radius stated.	1 2	Nature of background. Insets described.	1 Ends, angles and outlets deemed included.
12	Risers	m	1	Net width stated.	1 2	Curved: radius stated. Undercut.	1	Nature of background.	
13	Strings and aprons	m	1	Net width or girth on face stated.	1 2 3	Raking. Sloping. Curved: radius stated.	1	Nature of background.	
14	Skirtings, net height stated	m	1 2 3	Raking. Sloping. Curved: radius stated.	1	Cove formers.	1	Nature of background.	
15	Linings to channels, net girth on face stated	m	1 2 3	Raking. Sloping. Curved: radius stated.			1	Nature of background.	
16	Kerbs and cappings, net girth on face stated	m							

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

17	Coves	m	1	Girth and shape stated.	1	Patterned: details stated.	1	Method of fixing.	1	Measure the length in contact with the base.
18	Mouldings			-----	2	Horizontal.	2	Nature of background.		
19	Cornices		2	Dimensioned description.	3	Raking.			2	All ends, angles, intersections are deemed included.
20	Architraves				4	Sloping.				
21	Ceiling ribs				5	Vertical.				
22	Bands				6	Undercut.				
					7	Flush.				
					8	Raised.				
					9	Sunk.				
23	Surface dressings, sealers or polishes.	m2	1	Type stated	1	Horizontal	1	Nature of finish being treated	1	Dressings include carborundum grains, stone chippings and the like
			2	Rate of coverage stated	2	Sloping			2	Sealers include waterproofers, hardeners, dustproofers, polishes and the like
					3	Vertical				
					4	Soffits				
24	Movement joints	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1		1	Method of fixing.	1	Movement joints include expansion joints.
25	Cover strips						2	Nature of background.		
26	Dividing strips								2	Function of beads include angle beads, stop beads, shadow gap beads, casing beads and the like.
27	Beads, function stated									
28	Nosings									
29	Reinforcement, details stated	m	1	To walls.	1	Depth of suspension.	1	Method of fixing.		
30	Metal mesh lathing, details stated	----	2	To ceilings.			2	Nature of background.		
			3	To floors.						
31	Board insulation, thickness stated	m <sup>2</sup>	4	To roofs.						
			5	To isolated beams.						
32	Quilt insulation, thickness stated		6	To isolated columns.						
33	Isolation membranes, thickness stated									
34	Accessories	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Method of fixing.	1	Nature of background.	1	Accessories include access panels, special panels in raised access floors, vent grilles, ornaments and the like.
35	Precast plaster components	m	1	Dimensioned description or proprietary reference.	1	Method of fixing.	1	Nature of background.	1	The dimensioned description shall fully describe the component

BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

									including stating the end use such as cornice, moulded band, architrave and the like.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

DRAFT

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 29 Decoration

Painting & clear finishes  
Intumescent coatings  
Decorative papers or fabrics  
Anti corrosion treatments

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Plans and elevation drawings showing scope and location of the work. Painting/decorating schedule(s).	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Kind and quality of materials. Nature of base. Description of surface if not smooth. Preparatory work to base. Type and number of priming or sealing coats. Type and number of undercoats. Type and number of finishing coats. Method of application. Type of treatment applied between coats. Pattern of decorative papers. Method of fixing and jointing papers or fabrics.	1 2	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  Method of application left to contractor unless stated otherwise.  Nature of non-smooth base includes description of base texture and profile such as corrugated, fluted, moulded or carved.
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Ceilings over 3.5m above finished floor level.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3	All cutting to line. Multi-coloured work on differing surfaces. All cutting to papers and fabrics.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Painting to general surfaces	m	1	≤ 300mm girth.	1 Internal.	1	Work to ceilings or beams over 3.5m but not exceeding 5m above finished floor level and	1	The area or girth measured is that covered.
2	Painting to glazed surfaces irrespective of pane sizes	m <sup>2</sup>	2	> 300mm girth.	2 External.	2		2	The girth of frames and the like is

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

3	Painting structural metalwork	nr	3	Isolated areas $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ irrespective of location or girth.			3	thereafter in 3.00m stages.		calculated from one edge to the other over all trims, architraves, stops and the like and assume doors have been removed prior to painting.
4	Painting radiators, type stated						4	Surfaces to remain unpainted.		
5	Painting gutters						5	Multi-coloured on one surface.	3	The girth designated as external on door frames and the like is that part of the frame visible when the door is closed.
6	Painting pipes							Patterned: details stated.	4	Examples of radiator types are flat, panelled, column, tubular or the like
7	Painting services, type stated							Fire rating		
8	Painting railings, fences and gates	m	1	$\leq 300\text{mm}$ girth.	1	Closed.			1	Closed means no gaps whatsoever.
		m <sup>2</sup>	2	$> 300\text{mm}$ girth.	2	Open.				
		nr	3	Isolated areas $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ irrespective of location or girth.	3	Ornamental.				
<b>Decorative papers or fabrics</b>										
9	Walls and columns	m	1	Areas $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .	1	Curved surfaces. radii stated	1	Lining paper.	1	No deduction made for voids $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .
10	Ceilings and beams	m <sup>2</sup>	2	Areas $> 1.00\text{m}^2$ .			2	Work to ceilings or beams over 3.5m but not exceeding 5m above finished floor level and thereafter in 3.00m stages.		
11	Borders	m	1	Dimensioned description.					1	Mitres, ends angles, scribing or cutting deemed included.
12	Motifs	nr	1	Dimensioned description or diagram.						

**30 Suspended ceilings****Demountable suspended ceilings  
Solid suspended ceilings**

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<div><div>1</div><div>Plans showing location of the work .</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Reflected ceiling plans showing scope and complexity of the work.</div></div>	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	<div><div>1</div><div>Kind and quality of materials.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Size(s) of panels and strips.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Construction of suspension framing and systems.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>Method of fixing.</div></div> <div><div>5</div><div>Nature of background.</div></div> <div><div>6</div><div>Nature of services located in the ceiling void.</div></div> <div><div>7</div><div>Nature of integral services and fittings.</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>Notes, comments and glossary</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>All work is deemed internal unless described as external.</div></div>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		<div><div>1</div><div>Services located within the ceiling void.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Location of integral services and fittings.</div></div>	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	<div><div>1</div><div>Working over and around obstructions.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>All cutting.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Forming openings and holes.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>All additional support work including bridging for fittings.</div></div> <div><div>5</div><div>All extra work required for work described as patterned.</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>Notes, comments and glossary</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>Integral fittings are those designed to be incorporated into the ceiling structure.</div></div>
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
<div><div>1</div><div>Ceilings</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Plenum ceilings</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Beams</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>Bulkheads</div></div>	m <sup>2</sup>	<div><div>1</div><div>Depth of suspension ≤ 150mm.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Depth of suspension 150–500mm.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Depth thereafter in 500mm stages.</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>Type and thickness of lining.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Method of fixing lining to suspension.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Integral insulation.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>Integral vapour barrier.</div></div> <div><div>5</div><div>Height of work exceeding 3.50m above finished floor level in 1.50m stages.</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>Patterned: details stated.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Sloping.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Curved: radius and plane of curve stated.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>Suspension obstructed by services.</div></div> <div><div>5</div><div>Trims at regular intervals within area of ceiling: details stated.</div></div>	<div><div>1</div><div>Notes, comments and glossary</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>Area measured is that on the exposed face.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Depth of suspension is measured from underside of main structural soffit to back surface of lining.</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>Height of work is measured from finished floor level to face of ceiling.</div></div> <div><div>4</div><div>Where ceilings are suspended from sloping, curved or irregular structures an average depth of suspension shall be stated</div></div>	
<div><div>5</div><div>Isolated strips</div></div>	m	<div><div>1</div><div>Width ≤ 600mm.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Width thereafter in 300mm stages.</div></div>				
<div><div>6</div><div>Upstands</div></div>	m	<div><div>1</div><div>Height ≤ 600mm.</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>Height thereafter in 300mm</div></div>				

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			stages.				
7	Access panels	nr	1 Dimensioned description. 2 Proprietary reference.	1 Composition. 2 Method of fixing.	1 Method of locking.	1	Access panels are deemed to include all additional support work, framing, edge trim and fixings.
8 9	Edge trims Angle trims	m	1 Dimensioned description.	1 Plain. 2 Floating.	1 Centres of fixing. 2 Nature of background.	1 2 3	1 Plain trims are those fixed to the structure. 2 Floating trims are those fixed to the ceiling system. 3 Trims are deemed to include ends and angles.
10	Fire barriers	m ----- m <sup>2</sup>	1 Dimensioned description. ----- 2 Thickness stated.	1 Fire rating where required.	1 Method of fixing in position. 2 Obstructed by services stated.	1	Fire barriers are deemed to include all support work, scribing or forming to fit, angles, ends and working around structures, support work and services.
11	Collars for services passing through fire barriers	nr	1 Diameter of pipe. 2 Size of trunking.	1 Pipes. 2 Trunking.	1 Length of sleeve each side of barrier stated. 2 Fire rating	1	Collars are only measured here where they are integral with the fire barrier. If they are not integral they shall be measured in accordance with the rules of Section 40 Builders work in connection with service installations.
12	Fittings	nr ----- m	1 Dimensioned description.		1 Nature of background stated.		
13	Shadow gap battens	m	1 Dimensioned description.		1 Centres of fixing. 2 Nature of background.		

### 31 Insulation, fire stopping & fire protection

#### Board, sheet, quilt, sprayed, loose fill or foamed insulation and fire protection installations

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 Plans, sections and details sufficient to show the scope and location of the various works relating to this section.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Type, quality and thickness of materials. 2 Fire rating where required. Extent of laps.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
--	--	--	--	--	---	-------------------------------------



# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

						3 4	Method of fixing, laying or applying where not at the discretion of the contractor.		
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>				<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2	All cutting. Working around or over all members and services.		
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1 2 3 4	Boards Sheets Quilts Loose	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1 Plain areas. 2 Laid across joists, rafters, partition framing or like members: centres of members stated. 3 Laid between joists, rafters, partition framing or like members: centres of members stated.	1 2 3 4	Horizontal. Vertical. Sloping. Soffit.	1 2 3	The area measured is that covered. No Deduction is made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> . The area of joists, rafters, partition framing or like members is deducted when the material is laid between such members.
		m	2	Purpose and dimensioned description.	4 Location stated.				
5	Sprayed	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.		1	Nature of background.		
6	Filling cavities	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1 Mineral fibre. 2 Plastic beads. 3 Cellulose fibre. 4 Expanding foam. 5 Other type of blown or injected material.	1 2	Internal External	1	Drilling holes in structure to allow injection of material and subsequent making good is deemed included.
7	Fire stops, type stated	m	1 2	Dimensioned description Fire rating	1 Horizontal 2 Vertical 3 Raking 4 Stepped 5 Curved, radius stated	1 2	Method of fixing Background when mechanically fixed		
8	Fire sleeves, collars and the like	Nr	1 2	Dimensioned description Fire rating		1 2	Method of fixing Background when mechanically fixed		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 32 Furniture, fittings and equipment

### General fixtures, furnishings & equipment

#### Kitchen fittings

#### Catering equipment

#### Sanitary appliances & fittings

#### Notices & signs

#### Site & street furniture

#### Bird/vermin control

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Location drawings.	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 Sufficient information to design, procure or manufacture the item. 2 Kind and quality of materials. Details of all associated building work. 3 Tests with which materials and equipment must comply. 4	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Components.	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 Marking positions. 2 Connecting to services. 3 Commissioning. 4 All associated excavations and concrete foundations or bases unless stated as measured elsewhere.	
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>	<b>Level three</b>	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Fixtures, fittings or equipment without services	nr	1	Component drawing reference.	1 Ancillary items provided with the equipment. 2 Integral controls and indicators. 3 Remote controls and indicators. 4 Supports, mountings and brackets.	1 Method of fixing. 2 Nature of background.	
2	Fixtures, fittings or equipment with services		2	Dimensioned diagram.			
			3	Manufacturers reference.			
3	Ancillary items not provided with the item of equipment	nr	1	Type, size and method of jointing stated.			
4	Fixtures, fittings or equipment supplied by the employer	nr	1	Type and size.	1 Collecting from location off site: details stated.		1 Accepting delivery, unloading, transporting about site, storing and handling and disposing of all packing materials is deemed included.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

5	Signwriting	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Font.	1	Nature of background.	

DRAFT

**33 Drainage above ground****Rainwater installations  
Foul drainage installations**

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		1 2 3	Roof plan(s). Floor plans of any floors that have drainage installations. Principal sections and elevations.	Mandatory information to be provided.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Location of installation. Nature of background. Method and spacing of fixing. Method and spacing of joints. Description of material. Type of brackets or supports. Finish.		Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1	Scope and location of work.	Works and materials deemed included.	1 2	All joints. All brackets and supports.		
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one	Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
1	Pipework	m	1	Nominal diameter.	1 2 3	Straight, curved, flexible. Extendable. Method of jointing.	1	Method of fixing to background.	1 Measured over all fittings.
2	Pipework ancillaries	nr	1	Dimensioned description.				1 2	Ancillaries include valves, non-return flaps, reducers, tapers, bends, hoppers, gullies, tun dishes, rodding eyes, traps, access doors, angles, offsets, shoes, sockets, tappings, bosses and the like.  The list is not exhaustive
3	Pipe sleeves through walls, floors and ceilings	nr	1 2	Type and nominal diameter of pipe. Length of sleeve or thickness of structure being passed through.	1	Type of structure being passed through described.	1 2	Method of fixing and packing. Handing to others for fixing.	
4	Gutters	m	1	Nominal size.	1 2 3	Straight, curved, flexible. Extendable. Method of jointing.	1	Method of fixing to background.	1 Measured over all fittings.
5	Gutter ancillaries	nr	1	Dimensioned description.				1	Ancillaries include stop ends,

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

								angles, outlets, overflows, tapers, reducers and the like.
							2	The list is not exhaustive
6	Fittings and accessories	nr	1	Dimensioned description.				
7	Marking, position of and leaving or forming all holes, mortices, chases and the like required in the structure	item	1	Number and type of installations.				
8	Identification	nr	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Plates. Discs. Labels. Tapes. Symbols or numbers. Bands. Charts or diagrams. Other: type stated.	1	Details stated.	1	Method of fixing.
9	Testing and commissioning	item	1	Details stated.	1 2	Attendance required. Insurances required by employer.		1 All fuel and power used is deemed included.
10	Preparing drawings	item	1	Number of copies stated.	1 2	Method stated. Information to be shown stated.	1 2	Working drawings. As fitted drawings.
11	Operating manuals and instructions	item						

**34 Drainage below ground**

**Storm water drain systems**  
**Foul drain systems**  
**Pumped drain systems**  
**Land drainage**

	Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.		1	Drainage layout(s).		Mandatory information to be provided	1	Kind and quality of materials.		Notes, comments and glossary
	Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.		1	Layout of drainage showing scope of work.		Works and materials deemed included.	1	Earthwork support.	1	Work outside site boundary shall be measured separately.
			2	Invert depths.			2	Compacting bottoms of excavations.	2	Work below buildings shall be measured separately
			3	Cover levels.			3	Trimming excavations.		
			4	Pipe sizes.			4	Backfilling with excavated materials.		
			5	Details of manholes, inspection chambers and other pits, tanks, chambers or the like.			5	Compacting backfill.		
			6	Work outside site boundary.			6	Disposal of surplus excavated materials.		
							7	Disposal of all water.		
							8	Those lengths of pipes within manhole walls.		
							9	Building in ends of pipes.		
							10	Bedding and pointing.		
	Item or work to be measured	Unit		Level one		Level two		Level three		Notes, comments and glossary
1	Drain runs	m	1	Average trench depth in 500mm increments.	1	Method of jointing pipes.	1	Vertical.	1	Drain runs are measured from external face of manhole to external face of manhole or accessory.
			2	Type and nominal diameter of pipe.	2	Pipe bedding and or surround: details stated	2	Curved.	2	Average depth is calculated for each run irrespective of maximum depth.
			3	Multiple pipes stating number and nominal diameter of pipes.	3	Type of backfill if not obtained from the excavations.	3	Below ground water level.		
							4	Next to roadway.		
							5	Next to existing building.		
							6	Specified multiple handling: details stated.		
							7	Disposal of excavated material where not at the discretion of the contractor: details stated.		
2	Items extra over drain runs irrespective of depth or pipe size	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Breaking up hard surface pavings: thickness stated.	1	Reinstating to match existing: details stated.			1	The measurement of these extra over items shall be based on the designed width of beds in the trench.
			2	Lifting and preserving turf: thickness stated.	2	Relaying turf previously set aside.				In the absence of a bed the width shall be calculated as the nominal size of the service plus 300mm subject to a minimum width of

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

										500mm.
		m <sup>3</sup>	3	Breaking out hard materials.	1	Details stated.			2	Hard material is any material which is of such a size, position or consistency that it can only be removed by special plant or explosives.
			4	Excavating in and removing hazardous material.						
			5	Excavating in running silt, running sand or other unstable ground.						
			6	Excavating below ground water level.						
		m	7	Next to existing live services.					1	To be measured where precautions are specifically required.
		nr	8	Around existing live services crossing trench.						
3	Pipe fittings	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Type stated.			1	Pipe fittings include bends, junctions, inspection pipes, rodding eyes and the like.
					2	Method of jointing to pipes.				
4	Accessories	nr							1	Accessories include gullies, traps, inspection shoes, fresh air inlets, non-return flaps, valves, rodding eyes and the like and are deemed to include gratings, covers, frames, baskets, filters and all other integral and or associated fittings.
									2	The list is not exhaustive
5	Pumps	nr	1	Size and capacity stated.	1	Integral controls.	1	Method of fixing.		
					2	Remote controls.	2	Nature of background.		
					3	Indicators.				
					4	Supports.				
6	Manholes	nr	1	Detailed description stating maximum internal size of chamber.	1	Base slab thickness.			1	Size stated is the maximum internal size of the chamber.
7	Inspection chambers				2	Wall thickness.			2	Rocker joints are deemed included.
8	Soakaways				3	Cover slab dimensions.				Other tanks & pits would include catch pits, service chambers, stopcock pits & the like
9	Cesspits				4	Intermediate slab dimensions.				
10	Septic tanks,		2	Depth from top surface of cover to invert level in 250 mm stages.	5	Benching dimensions.				
11	Other tanks and pits, type stated				6	Main channel diameter & configuration				

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			3	Proprietary system, details stated.	7	Number & diameter of branch channels			
					8	Internal finish.			
					9	External finish.			
12	Extra over the excavation for:	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Breaking up hard surface pavings: thickness stated.				1	Making good around edges of surfaces is deemed included.
			2	Lifting and preserving turf: thickness stated.					
		m <sup>3</sup>	3	Breaking out hard materials.					
			4	Excavating in and removing hazardous material.					
			5	Excavating in running silt, running sand or other unstable ground.					
			6	Excavating below ground water level.					
13	Sundries	nr	1	Detailed dimensioned description.	1	Step irons.		1	Bedding, jointing and building in deemed included.
					2	Intercepting traps.			
					3	Backdrops.			
					4	Any other associated item: type stated			
14	Covers and frames	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Manufacturers reference.	1	Method of fixing frame	1 Bedding covers in grease is deemed included
15	Marker posts	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Identification plates: details stated.	1	Method of fixing: details stated..	1 Excavation, disposal of spoil and concrete for base deemed included.
16	Connections	item	1	Details stated.					
17	Testing and commissioning	item	1	Detailed description.	1	Attendance required.		1	Provision of water and other supplies is deemed included.
			2	Type of test and standard to be achieved.	2	Instruments and equipment to be provided.		2	Provision of test certificates is deemed included.



**35 Site works**
**Road & path pavings**  
**Hard landscaping**  
**Sports surfacing**

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Site plans and sections. Component details.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5	Kind, quality, shape and size of materials and components. Treatment and layout of joints. Nature of base. Preparatory work. Bedding and/or methods of fixing.	1	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  Unless stated as deemed included all associated excavations, disposals & fillings are measured in accordance with Section 4, Excavation & filling
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Scope and location of the work.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5  6 7 8	All work is deemed external unless described as internal. Formwork and all other temporary support. Fair joints. Fair edges. Working over and around obstructions and into recesses and shaped inserts. Forming shallow channels. Cutting. Disposal of surplus excavated material off site.	1 2 3	The areas measured are those in contact with the base.  No deductions made in superficial items for voids $\leq 1.00\text{m}^2$ .  All thickness stated are nominal or finished after laying and compacting.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1 2 3 4	Kerbs Edgings Channels Paving accessories	m	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Curved: radius stated.	1 2 3	Foundation: size and details stated. Reinforcement: details stated. Method of fixing or support.	1 2 3	Excavation and disposal is deemed included. Ends, angles, outlets and intersections deemed included. Edgings are deemed to include pegs and supports.
5	Extra over for:	nr	1 2	Special units. Accessories.	1	Dimensioned description.				

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

6	In-situ concrete		1	All measured in accordance with rules of Section 11, In-situ 'Concrete works'.						
7	Formwork									
8	Reinforcement									
9	Joints									
10	Worked finishes									
11	Accessories cast in									
12	Coated macadam and asphalt	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Over 300mm wide: thickness stated.	1	Roads.	1	Level and to falls only.		
		-----			2	Pavings.	2	To falls and crossfalls and slopes ≤ 15° from horizontal.		
		m	2	Not exceeding 300mm wide: thickness and width stated.			3	To slopes > 15° from horizontal. Method of application		
							4	Surface treatment or finish.		
							5	Special curing of finished work.		
							6			
		m	3	Thickness and girth on face stated.	3	Linings to channels.	7	Horizontal.	1	Arrises, coves, ends, angles and outlets deemed included.
							8	To falls.		
13	Gravel, hoggin and woodchip	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Over 300mm wide: thickness stated.	1	Roads.	1	Level and to falls only.	1	The area measured is that in contact with the base.
		-----			2	Pavings.	2	To falls and crossfalls and slopes ≤ 15° from horizontal.		
		m	2	Not exceeding 300mm wide: thickness and width stated.			3	To slopes > 15° from horizontal. Method of application.		
							4	Surface treatment or finish.		
							5	Special curing of finished work.		
							6			
14	Interlocking brick and blocks, slabs, bricks, blocks, setts and cobbles	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Over 300mm wide.	1	Roads.	1	Bedding: thickness stated.	1	Setting pavings into recessed manhole covers is deemed included.
		-----			2	Pavings.	2	Level and to falls only.		
		m	2	Not exceeding 300mm wide: thickness and width stated.	3	Treads.	3	To falls, crossfalls and slopes ≤ 15° from horizontal.	2	All cutting and fitting is deemed included.
					4	Risers.	4	To slopes > 15° from horizontal.	3	Excavation and disposal is deemed included.
					5	Margins or bands.	5	Laid in bays: average size of bays stated.	4	Ends, angles, outlets and intersections deemed included.
					6	Channels.	6	Joint pattern stated.		
							7	Curved: radius stated.		
							8	Foundation and haunching.		
		m	3	Thickness and girth on face stated.	7	Linings to channels.	9	Horizontal.	5	Arrises, coves, ends, angles and outlets deemed included.
							10	To falls.		
							2			
15	Extra over for:	nr	1	Special units.	1	Dimensioned description.				
			2	Accessories.						
16	Accessories	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1	Membranes.				
		m	2	Dimensioned description.	2	Movement joints.			1	Joints located at the discretion of the contractor are not measurable.
					3	Expansion joints.				

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

17	Site furniture	nr	1 2	Dimensioned description. Manufacturers reference.	1 2 3 4 5	Tree grilles. Bollards. Litter bins. Seats. Other: type stated.	1	Method of fixing.		
18	Liquid applied surfacings	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Thickness stated.	1	Number of coats or layers.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Level and to falls only. To falls and crossfalls and slopes ≤ 15° from horizontal. To slopes > 15° from horizontal. Method of application or fixing. Surface treatment or finish. Special curing of finished work. Extent of laps. Type of seams.		
19	Sheet surfacings									
20	Tufted surfacings									
21	Proprietary coloured sports surfacings									
22	Surface dressings									
23	Line markings, width stated	m	1 2	Width ≤ 300mm. Width > 300mm: width stated.	1 2 3 4	Straight, continuous. Straight, broken. Curved, continuous: radius stated. Curved, broken: radius stated.	1 2 3 4	Number of coats. Method of application. Treatment applied between coats. Colour.		
24	Letters, figures and symbols	nr	1	Dimensioned description.						
25	Sheet linings to pools, lakes, ponds, waterways and the like	M M2	1 2	Width ≤ 300mm Width > 300mm	1 2 3 4	Horizontal Sloping, slope stated Curved, radius stated Vertical			1	The area measured is net and is that in contact with base.  No deduction is made for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .  No allowance is made for laaps and the like.

## 36 Fencing

## RICS NEW RULES OF MEASUREMENT

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2	Extra over for special supports	nr	1	Size: height and depth stated.	1 2 3 4 5	End post. Angle or corner post. Integral gate post. Straining post. Other: type stated.	1 2 3	Method of fixing. Background stated. Details of backstays or struts stated.	1	Integral and independent gate posts are deemed to include slamming stops and hanging pins or fillets.
3	Independent gate posts	nr								
4	Items extra over fencing, supports and special supports and independent gate posts irrespective of type	m <sup>3</sup>	1  2	Excavating below ground water level.  Excavating in hazardous material: details stated.					1	If the post-contract ground water level differs from the pre-contract ground water level then the measurements are adjusted accordingly.
			3  4	Breaking out existing.  Breaking up existing hard pavings: thickness stated.	1 2 3 4 5	Rock. Concrete. Reinforced concrete. Brickwork, blockwork or stonework. Tarmacadam or asphalt.			1  2  3  4	Rock is any hard material which is of such size or location that it can only be removed by the use of wedges, rock hammers, special plant or explosives.  A boulder $\leq 5\text{m}^3$ in volume or one that can be lifted out in the bucket of an excavator will not constitute rock.  Degraded or friable rock that can be scraped out by the excavator bucket does not constitute rock.  Making good existing hard pavings is deemed included
5	Gates	nr	1	Height and width stated.	1	Type stated.			1	Gates are deemed to include stops, catches, independent stays and all associated work.
6	Ironmongery	nr	1	Type of item, unit or set stated.	1 2 3	Kind and quality of materials and fixings. Surface finish. Constituent parts of the units or sets.	1 2	Method of fixing. Nature of base.	1	Ironmongery is deemed to include fixing with screws to match and preparing the base to receive it.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 37 Soft landscaping

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2	Site plans and sections. Component details.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Kind, quality, size and composition of materials. Preparatory work. Timing of operations. Size and type of pits, holes and trenches, either excavated or formed. Types of supports and ties. Special filling materials. Method of labelling. Work on roofs and the like stated.	1	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>  Unless stated as deemed included all associated excavations, disposals & fillings are measured in accordance with Section 4, Excavation & filling
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Scope and location of the work.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	All work is deemed external unless described as internal. All excavations and backfilling. All necessary multiple handling of excavated material. Disposal of surplus excavated material off site. Removal of stones and rubbish. Watering. Labelling.	1 2 3	The areas measured are those in contact with the base.  No deductions made in superficial items for voids ≤ 1.00m <sup>2</sup> .  All thickness stated are nominal or finished after laying and compacting.
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	Cultivating	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Depth stated.	1	Method and degree of tilth.				
2	Surface applications	m <sup>2</sup>	1 2	Type and rate stated. Method of application state.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Herbicides. Weedkillers. Peat. Manure. Compost. Mulch. Fertiliser. Sand. Soil ameliorates. Other: details stated.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Before sowing or planting. After planting. Around individual plants. To general areas. To beds. To planters. To pots.	1	Working in is deemed included.
3	Seeding	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Rate stated.	1 2 3 4	Grass seed. Cultivated plant seed. Wild flower seed. Other: type stated.			1	Raking in, harrowing and rolling is deemed included.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

4	Turfing	m <sup>2</sup> ----- m	1  2	Type and thickness stated. ----- Type, width and thickness stated.					1	Cutting is deemed to include trimming edges.
5	Trees	nr	1	Botanical name.	1	BS size designation and root system stated.	1	Planting in cultivated or grassed areas prepared by others to be stated including all necessary reinstatement.	1	Supports and ties deemed included.
6	Young nursery stock trees	nr			2	Girth, height and clear stem and root system stated.	2	Planting indoors to be stated.	2	BS size include standard, advanced nursery stock or semi-mature types.
7	Shrubs	nr			1	Height and root system stated.	3	Details of initial cut back stated.	3	Young nursery stock includes seedlings, transplants and whips.
8	Hedge plants	nr ----- m			1	Height stated.	4	Details of watering stated.		
9	Plants	nr ----- m			2	Height, spacing, number of rows and layout stated.	5	Backfill type stated if not the material arising from excavations		
10	Bulbs, corms and tubers	nr ----- kg			1	Size stated.				
					2	Size and number per m <sup>2</sup> stated.				
					1	Size stated.				
					2	Size and weight per m <sup>2</sup> stated.				
11	Plant containers	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Linings: type stated.	1	Method of fixing.		
12	Protection	m	1	Temporary fencing: type and duration stated.	1	Ultimate ownership: details stated.			1	Permanent fencing is measured in accordance with the rules of Section 35 Fencing.
		nr	2	Tree guards, dimensioned description.	2	Type stated.	1	Method of fixing stated.		
		nr	3	Wrappings: height of wrapping and girth of tree stated.	3	Chemical application stated.	2	Method of fixing stated.		
		nr	4	Anti-desiccant sprays, height and girth of tree or spread of plant stated.	4	Type stated.	3	Rate of spray stated.		

BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

		item	5	General: details stated.	5	Duration.				
13	Maintenance	item	1	Details stated.						



**38 Mechanical services**

<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6	Floor and site plans detailing layout of systems System schematics Cross sections and elevations Detail layouts for plantrooms and principal services installation areas Specific installation details for equipment and fittings Equipment schedules	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3 4	Type, quality and size or thickness of materials Method of fixing Location Where the mandatory information is available, measurement of pipework and/or ductwork will be fully detailed with the measurement of fittings identified and measured separately, in accordance with Alt 1. However, where the mandatory information is not available then pipework/ductwork is to be measured inclusive of fittings.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>	1		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	All work is deemed internal unless stated as external All waste Extra material for labour made fittings All couplings, brackets, supports, fixings and cast in channels All labelling, tagging, identification and charts Marking of all holes chases and mortices Earth connectors, straps and links	

Item or work to be measured	Unit	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Notes, comments and glossary
System	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors	Primary Equipment	Type, size, capacity, load, rating, special finishes, casings, in-fills, associated integrated or remote ancillaries, controls, indicators or components, anti-vibration mountings, acoustic performance/treatment and method of fixing	Primary Equipment is defined as plant or equipment from which a system originates e.g. boiler, main storage tank, air handling unit, fan etc.  Cross referenced to drawings and/or a full specification  High and low level to be in accordance with National Health & Safety recommendations and National Working Rule Agreements

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	Nr			Off-load and position primary equipment	
	Nr			Assembly of composite items of primary equipment	
	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors,	Terminal Equipment and Fittings	Type, size, capacity, load, rating, special finishes, casings, in-fills, associated integrated or remote ancillaries, controls, indicators or components, anti-vibration mountings, acoustic performance/treatment and method of fixing	Terminal equipment and fittings are defined as any item to which a system is distributed to e.g. heat emitters, grilles, fan coil units etc.
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	Pipework	Material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	Generally all pipework to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. unions, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, junctions. reducers, test points, bosses, sockets, tappings etc
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Pipe Fittings	Type, material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing	Unions, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions. reducers, test points, bosses, sockets, tappings etc
	nr		Pipe Ancillaries	Type, material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing	Valves, strainers, expansion bellows, anchors, guides and rollers, gullies, outlets, rainwater heads, tundishes, traps, pipe sleeves, wall, floor and ceiling plates etc.
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors	Ventilation Ducts	Material, finish, section shape, dimensions, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	Generally all ductwork to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. connectors, flanges, bends, tees, junctions. Reducers, spigots, test holes etc
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Duct Fittings	Type, material, finish, shape, dimensions, method of jointing	Joints, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, reducers, spigots, test holes etc

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	Nr		Duct Ancillaries	Type, material, finish, shape, dimensions, method of jointing	Dampers, in-duct heater/cooling coils
Insulation and fire protection	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	To equipment and fittings	Type, material, finish	
	m		To Pipework	Thickness, material, finish, nominal diameter of pipe	Generally all insulation to pipework to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. unions, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions. reducers, test points, bosses, sockets, tappings etc
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Pipe Fittings	Type, material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing	Unions, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions. reducers, test points, bosses, sockets, tappings etc
	nr		Pipe Ancillaries	Type, material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing	Valves, strainers, expansion bellows, gullies, outlets, tundishes, traps, pipe sleeves, etc.
	m2	Location of installation – Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	To Ventilation Ducts	Thickness, material, finish, duct dimensions	Generally all insulation to ductwork to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions. Reducers, spigots, test holes etc. on the external girth of the duct to be insulated
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Duct Fittings	Type, material, finish, nominal diameter, method of jointing	Joints, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, reducers, spigots, test holes etc
	m2		Equipment	Thickness, material, finish, nominal area, performance rating	Insulation to equipment measured separately where not given in the description of the items to which it relates

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Fire Stopping	nr	Material, location, size of opening to be stopped, size of service stopping to be installed around, depth and fire rating			
Identification	item	Plates Discs Labels Tapes Symbols or numbers Bands Charts or diagrams Other - type stated.			
	Item		Testing		To include chemical treatment, purging, sterilisation, pressure testing
	Item		Commissioning		To include all final balancing, calibration and setting to work
	Item		System Validation		
	Item		Operation and Maintenance Manuals		
	Item		Drawing Preparation	Classification of drawings	Installation, Co-ordination, As installed and Record Drawings
	Item		Training		
	Item		Loose Ancillaries	Keys, tools, spares, chemicals	
	Item		Post Completion Services	Maintenance, adjustments and servicing	See glossary of terms for definition of completion

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 39 Electrical services

<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6	Floor and site plans detailing layout of systems System schematics Cross sections and elevations Detail layouts for plantrooms and principal services installation areas Specific installation details for equipment and fittings Equipment schedules	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3	Kind, quality and size or thickness of materials Method of fixing Location	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>			<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	All work is deemed internal unless stated as external All waste Extra material for labour made fittings All brackets, supports, fixings and cast in channels All labelling, tagging, identification and charts Marking of all holes chases and mortices Earth connectors, straps and links	

Item or work to be measured	Unit	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Notes, comments and glossary
System	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors	Primary Equipment	Type, size, capacity, load, rating, associated integrated or remote ancillaries, controls, indicators or components and method of fixing	Primary Equipment is defined as plant or equipment from which a system originates e.g. main switch board, main control box etc.  High and low level to be in accordance with National Health & Safety recommendations and National Working Rule Agreements
	nr			Off-load and position primary equipment	
	nr			Assembly of composite items of primary equipment	

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors,	Terminal Equipment and Fittings	Type, size, capacity, load, rating, special finishes, casings, in-fills, associated integrated or remote ancillaries, controls, indicators or components and method of fixing	Terminal equipment and fittings are defined as any item to which a system is distributed to e.g. luminaires, switches, actuators etc.
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	Cable Containment	Type, material, finish, section shape, dimensions, number of compartments, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	Generally all cable containment to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. joint boxes, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, junctions, reducers, spigots, fire barriers etc
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Cable Containment Fittings	Type, material, finish, shape, dimensions, method of jointing	Joint boxes, connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, reducers, spigots, fire barriers etc
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	Cables	Type, rating, size, number of cores, material, armouring, sheathing, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	
	nr		Cable Terminations and Joints	Type, rating, size, number of cores, material, armouring, sheathing	Includes all pots, seals, glands, lugs, connector blocks and shrouds
	nr	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors	Final Circuits	Cable type, rating, size, material, sheathing, number and type of points	Includes all containment not measured separately, junction boxes, terminations, pots, seals, glands, lugs, connector blocks and shrouds. Includes fixing containment or cables in chases, surface or suspended from soffits.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	nr		Modular Wiring Systems	Cable type, rating, size, material, sheathing, number and type of points	Includes all containment not measured separately, junction boxes, terminations, pots, seals, glands, lugs, connector blocks and shrouds. Includes fixing containment or cables in chases, surface or suspended from soffits.
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	Busbar	Type, rating, material, number of bars, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	Generally all busbar to be measured inclusive of all fittings i.e. connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, feeder units, tap-off boxes fire barriers etc.
				Unless measured separately, all fittings are deemed to be included	
	nr		Alt 1 - Busbar Fittings	Type, material, finish, shape, dimensions, method of jointing	Connectors, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, feeder units, tap-off boxes fire barriers etc. Joints, flanges, bends, tees, sets, junctions, reducers, spigots, test holes etc
	m	Location of installation - Roofs, high or low level in plantrooms, risers or service ducts, high or low level on floors, in trenches	Tapes	Type, rating, size, material, sheathing, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	Includes all connections, joints, test clamps
	nr		Electrodes, Earth Rods, Air Terminations, Termination Bars	Type, rating, size, material, method of jointing, fixings and background for fixing	
Fire stopping and other associated fire protect work	nr	Material, location, size of opening to be stopped, size of service stopping to be installed around, depth and fire rating			
Identification	item	Plates Discs Labels Tapes Symbols or numbers Bands Charts or diagrams Other - type stated.			
	Item		Testing		
	Item		Commissioning		
	Item		System Validation		
	Item		Operation and Maintenance Manuals		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	Item	Drawing Preparation	Classification of drawings	Installation, Co-ordination, As installed and Record Drawings
	Item	Training		
	Item	Loose Ancillaries	Keys, tools, spares, chemicals	
	Item	Post Practical Completion Services	Maintenance, adjustments and servicing	

DRAFT



## 40 Transportation

<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		Location plans	<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1 2 3	Kind, quality and size or thickness of materials. Location. Earth connectors, straps and links.	<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		Overall dimensions of items or systems	<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>	1 2 3 4 5 6	All work is deemed internal unless stated as external. All waste. Extra material for labour made fittings. All brackets, supports, fixings and cast in channels. All labelling, tagging, identification and charts. Marking of all holes chases and mortices.	

Item or Work to be measured	Unit	Level one	Level two	Level three	Notes, comments and glossary
1 System	nr	1 Type, size, capacity, load, rating, length, number of stops, storey height, associated integrated or remote ancillaries, controls, indicators or components.			1 Cross referenced to drawings and/or a full specification detailing finishes.
	nr	2 Off-load and position primary equipment.			
	nr	3 Assembly of composite items of primary equipment.			
	Item	4 Free issue fixing steelwork and other components for installation by others	Type of free issue materials		
	Item	5 Interface with and connection to systems supplied and installed by others	Type of system	Nature of interface	e.g. telephones, intercoms, fire alarm etc.
Fire stopping and other associated fire protect work	nr	Material, location, size of opening to be stopped, size of service stopping to be installed around, depth and fire rating			

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

Identification	item	Plates Discs Labels Tapes Symbols or numbers Bands Charts or diagrams Other - type stated.			
	item	4 Testing and commissioning.			
	item	5 System validation.			
	Item	6 Operation and maintenance manuals.			
	item	7 Drawing preparation.	1 Classification of drawings.		1 Installation, co-ordination, as installed and record drawings.
	item	8 Training.			
	item	9 Loose ancillaries.	1 Keys, tools, spares, chemicals.		
	item	10 Post practical completion services.	1 Maintenance, adjustments and servicing.		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

## 41 Builders Work In Connection with Mechanical, Electrical & Transportation installations

	<b>Drawings that must accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1	Layout of each type of service installation.		<b>Mandatory information to be provided.</b>	1	Kind and quality of materials.		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
	<b>Minimum information that must be shown on the drawings that accompany this section of measurement.</b>		1 2 3	Construction of structure. Fire compartmentation. Service runs.		<b>Works and materials deemed included.</b>				
<b>Work for services installations in new buildings</b>										
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>		<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
1	General builders work in connection with:	item	1	Type of Installation stated.					1 2 3	An item shall be given for each and every services installation. Examples of installations are Cold water services, hot water services, Lighting installations, power installations, lift installations. In the case of large projects it may be necessary to sub-divide each installation into areas.  This item means every type of general builders work necessary in connection with the service installation except those items included in the following rules.
2	Marking position of holes, mortices and chases in the structure.	Item								
3	Pipe and duct sleeves	nr	1	Size and type stated.	1	Fire rating stated.	1 2 3	Nature and thickness of structure stated. Method of fixing stated. Sleeves supplied by others stated.	1	Making good around sleeve is deemed included
4	Bases, plinths and the like	nr	1	Size stated.	1	Method of forming or construction stated.	1 2	Anti-vibration pads. Acoustic pads.		
5	Duct covers and frames	m ----- nr	1  2	Width and type stated. ----- Size and type stated.	1 2	Limitations to lengths of covers stated . Finish stated.	1 2	Method of fixing stated. Nature of background stated.		

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

6	Supports for services not provided by services contractor	m	1	Size and type stated.	1 Pylons. 2 Poles. 3 Wall brackets. 4 Soffit hangers. 5 Stays. 6 Proprietary supports. 7 Manufacturers reference stated.				
		nr	2	Size, length and type stated.					
7	Catenary cables	m	1	Size and type stated.	1 Eye bolts: details stated. 2 Shackles: details stated. 3 Straining screws: details stated.			1	The length is net with no allowance made for sag.
<b>Work for services installations in existing buildings</b>									
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
8	Cutting holes through existing structures	nr	1	Size stated.	1 Nature and thickness of structure stated.			1	Making good to match existing or preparing for new work is deemed included.
9	Cutting mortices and sinkings in existing structure	nr	1	Size stated.	1 Nature of structure stated.				
10	Cutting chases through existing structures	m	1	Size and number of services stated.					
11	Lifting and replacing floor boards	m	1	Size and number of services stated.				1	No distinction is made between routes parallel or at an angle to the floor boards.
								2	Cutting boards and notching or holing joists is deemed included.
12	Lifting and replacing duct covers or chequer plates	m	1	Width and type stated.					
<b>Work for external services installations</b>									
	<b>Item or work to be measured</b>	<b>Unit</b>		<b>Level one</b>	<b>Level two</b>		<b>Level three</b>		<b>Notes, comments and glossary</b>
13	Underground service runs	m	1	Average trench depth in 500mm increments.	1 Method of jointing pipe ducts.	1 Vertical. 2 Curved. 3 Below ground water level.		1	Pipe duct runs are deemed to run straight unless stated otherwise.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

			2	Type and nominal diameter of pipe duct.	2	Pipe duct bedding and or surround: details stated.	4	Next to roadway.	2	Pipe duct runs are measured from external face of manhole to external face of manhole or accessory.
			3	Multiple pipe ducts stating number and nominal diameter of pipe ducts.	3	Type of backfill if not obtained from the excavations.	5	Next to existing building.	2	
			4	Pipe duct(s) supplied by others; type and nominal diameter.			6	Specified multiple handling: details stated.	3	Average depth is calculated for each run irrespective of maximum depth.
			5	Type and size of cover tile(s) or identification tape(s).			7	Disposal of excavated material where not at the discretion of the contractor: details stated.		
14	Items extra over service runs irrespective of depth or pipe size	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Breaking up hard surface pavings: thickness stated.	1	Reinstating to match existing: details stated.			1	The measurement of these extra over items shall be based on the designed width of beds in the trench. In the absence of a bed the width shall be calculated as the nominal size of the service plus 300mm subject to a minimum width of 500mm.
			2	Lifting and preserving turf: thickness stated.	2	Relaying turf previously set aside.				
		m <sup>3</sup>	3	Breaking out hard materials.	3	Details stated.			1	Hard material is any material which is of such a size, position or consistency that it can only be removed by special plant or explosives.
			4	Excavating in and removing hazardous material.						
			5	Excavating in running silt, running sand or other unstable ground.						
			6	Excavating below ground water level.						
		m	7	Next to existing live services.					1	To be measured where precautions are specifically required.
		nr	8	Around existing live services crossing trench.						
15	Pipe duct fittings	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Type stated.	1	Method of jointing to pipe ducts.	1	Pipe duct fittings include bends, junctions, inspection pipes, stop ends and the like and connections to pipes.
16	Accessories	nr	1	Dimensioned description.					1	Accessories include all integral and or associated fittings and connections to pipes.

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

17	Manholes	nr	1	Detailed description stating maximum internal size of chamber.	1	Base slab thickness.		1	Size stated is the maximum internal size of the chamber.	
18	Access chambers				2	Wall thickness.		2	Rocker joints are deemed included.	
19	Valve chambers				3	Cover slab dimensions.				
20	Inspection chambers				4	Intermediate slab dimensions.				
21	Surface boxes		2	Depth from top surface of cover to top surface of base or invert level in 250 mm stages.	5	Internal finish.				
22	Stopcock pits				6	External finish.				
			3	Proprietary chambers boxes and the like: details stated.	7	Cover and frame: type stated.				
23	Extra over the excavation for:	m <sup>2</sup>	1	Breaking up hard surface pavings: thickness stated.				1	Making good around edges of surfaces is deemed included.	
			2	Lifting and preserving turf: thickness stated.						
		m <sup>3</sup>	3	Breaking out hard materials.						
			4	Excavating in and removing hazardous material.						
			5	Excavating in running silt, running sand or other unstable ground.						
			6	Excavating below ground water level.						
24	Marker posts	nr	1	Dimensioned description.	1	Identification plates: details stated.	1	Method of fixing: details stated.	1	Excavation, disposal of spoil and concrete for base deemed included.
25	Marker plates				2	Lettering required.				
26	Connections	item	1	Details stated.						
27	Testing and commissioning	item	1	Detailed description.	1	Attendance required.		1	Provision of water and other supplies is deemed included.	
			2	Type of test and standard to be achieved.	2	Instruments and equipment to be provided.		2	Provision of test certificates is deemed included.	

## Appendix A: Guidance on the preparation of bill of quantities

### A.1. Bill of quantities breakdown structure

- A.1.1 There are a number of different breakdown structures for bill of quantities (BQ). They each have their own advantages and disadvantages. However, computerised BQ production systems with multiple sort facilities can be used to generate different BQ formats and make it easy to trace items – as long as items have been properly codified (refer to 2.15 (Codification of bill of quantities)).
- A.1.2 *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* can be adopted as the rules of measurement for building works irrespective of what BQ breakdown structure is chosen.
- A.1.3 The main BQ breakdown structures are:

- (a) **Elemental:** Measurement and description is done by group elements and each group element forms a separate section of the BQ, irrespective of the order of work sections in the *RICS New Rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*. Group elements are sub-divided through the use of elements, which are further sub-divided by sub-elements. The group elements, elements and sub-elements used are those defined by the *RICS New Rules of measurement: Order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning*.

Elemental breakdown structure	
Bill No. 1:	Preliminaries
Bill No. 2:	Facilitating Works
Bill No. 3:	Substructure
Bill No. 4:	Superstructure
Bill No. 5:	Internal Finishes
Bill No. 6:	Fittings, Furnishings and Equipment
Bill No. 7:	Services
Bill No. 8:	External Works
Bill No. 9:	Provisional Sums
Bill No. 10:	Credits
Bill No. 11:	Daywork (Provisional)

Figure A.1: Elemental BQ breakdown structures for a simple building project

An elemental breakdown structure supports a logical and structured approach to the quantification of a building project. Moreover, this type of breakdown structure makes it easier for the quantity surveyor/cost manager to analyse a contractor's tender price and collect real-time cost data for future use.

- (b) **Work section:** Measurement and description is divided into the work sections listed in the *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement* (refer to the tabulated rules in Part 3 of these rules).

Work section breakdown structure	
Bill No. 1:	Preliminaries
Bill No. 2:	Off-site manufactured materials, components & buildings;
Bill No. 3:	Demolitions;
Bill No. 4:	Alterations, repairs & conservation;
Bill No. 5:	Excavating & filling;
Bill No. 6:	Ground remediation and soil stabilisation;
Bill No. 7:	Piling;
Bill No. 8:	Underpinning;
Bill No. 9:	Diaphragm walls & embedded retaining walls;
Bill No. 10:	Crib walls, gabions and reinforced earth;

Bill No. 11:	Insitu concrete works;
Bill No. 12:	Composite precast concrete;
Bill No. 13:	Precast concrete;
Bill No. 14:	Masonry;
Bill No. 15:	Structural metalwork;
Bill No. 16:	Carpentry;
Bill No. 17:	Sheet roof coverings;
Bill No. 18:	Tile and slate roof and wall coverings;
Bill No. 19:	Waterproofing;
Bill No. 20:	Proprietary linings and partitions;
Bill No. 21:	Cladding and covering;
Bill No. 22:	General joinery;
Bill No. 23:	Windows, screens and lights;
Bill No. 24:	Doors, shutters and hatches;
Bill No. 25:	Stairs, walkways and balustrades;
Bill No. 26:	Metalwork;
Bill No. 27:	Glazing;
Bill No. 28:	Floor, wall, ceiling and roof finishings;
Bill No. 29:	Decoration;
Bill No. 30:	Suspended ceilings;
Bill No. 31:	Insulation, fire stopping & fire protection;
Bill No. 32:	Furniture, fittings and equipment;
Bill No. 33:	Drainage above ground;
Bill No. 34:	Drainage below ground;
Bill No. 35:	Site works;
Bill No. 36:	Fencing;
Bill No. 37:	Soft landscaping;
Bill No. 38:	Mechanical services;
Bill No. 39:	Electrical services;
Bill No. 40:	Transportation;
Bill No. 41:	Builder's work in connection with mechanical, electrical & transportation installations
Bill No. 42:	Provisional sums
Bill No. 43:	Credits
Bill No. 44:	Daywork (Provisional)

*Figure A.2: Work section BQ breakdown structures for a simple building project*

This breakdown structure is often preferred by contractors for the purpose of pricing because all like products and components are grouped together (e.g. the reinforced concrete columns, beams, floors, roofs and staircases), whereas they can be spread among a number of different elements when an elemental breakdown structure is used. Codification of BQ items using computerised BQ systems will solve the problem of preferences (refer to 2.15 (Codification of bill of quantities) of the rules.

- (c) **Work package:** Measurement and description is divided into employer or contractor defined work packages. Works packages can be based on either a specific-trade (e.g. concrete work, brickwork and blockwork, roof coverings, painting and decorating, and wall tiling) or a single package comprising a number of different trades (e.g. a groundworks package might include all excavation and earthworks, below ground drainage and the ground-bearing concrete floor-slab – so as to make a single works contractor responsible for the interface between the drainage and the ground-bearing concrete floor-slab).

#### **Work package breakdown structure**

Bill No. 1:	Preliminaries
Bill No. 2:	Works [TO EXPAND – DPB]



Bill No. 3:	Risks
Bill No. 4:	Provisional sums
Bill No. 5:	Credits
Bill No. 6:	Daywork (provisional)

Figure A.3: Typical BQ breakdown structure for discrete work package

Again, codification of BQ items using computerised BQ systems will allow the re-sorting of items from elements to works packages for the purposes of tendering, and vice versa for the purpose of overall cost control (refer to 2.15 (Codification of bill of quantities) at Part 2 of these rules.

This breakdown structure is usually used by contractors to procure packages of work from their supply chain.

#### A.2. Bill of quantities breakdown structure for projects comprising more than one building

Where a building project comprises more than one type of building, it is recommended that a separate bill of quantities be prepared for each building; culminating in a 'summary bill' for the entire building project.

#### A.3. Order of items in bill of quantities

The order of items in a bill of quantities (BQ) is:

- (1) For elemental BQ:
  - (a) Elements as contained in *RICS new rules of measurement: order of cost estimating and elemental cost planning*.
  - (b) Within each element the order of measured items is cubic, square, linear, enumerated items and itemised items.
  - (c) Labour-only items are to precede labour and material items within the subdivisions in (b).
  - (d) Items within each subdivision in (b) and (c) above are to be placed in order of value, least expensive first.
  - (e) Preambles are to be incorporated in the appropriate work section.
  - (f) PC sums are to be incorporated in item descriptions.
  - (g) Provisional sums are to be listed and described in a separate bill.
- (2) For work section BQ:
  - (a) Work sections as contained in *RICS New rules of measurement: Bill of quantities for works procurement*, although separate locational BQ sections such as facilitating works, substructure, superstructure and or external works might be required.
  - (b) Subdivisions:
    - (i) of work sections as contained in *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*;
    - (ii) as required by *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*, such as external paintwork;
    - (iii) of different types of materials; such as different mixes of concrete, different types of brick.
  - (c) Within each subdivision in (b), the order of cubic, square, linear, enumerated items and itemised items.
  - (d) Labour-only items are to precede labour and material items within the subdivisions in (c).
  - (e) Items within each subdivision in (c) and (d) above are to be placed in order of value, least expensive first.
  - (f) Preambles are to be incorporated in the appropriate work section.
  - (g) PC sums are to be incorporated in item descriptions.
  - (h) Provisional sums are to be listed and described in a separate bill.
- (3) For **work package BQ**:

- (a) Work sections as contained in *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*, although separate locational BQ sections such as facilitating works, substructure, superstructure and or external works might be required.

(TO BE COMPLETED)

#### A.4. Format of bill

The bill for each element or work section is to be commenced on a new sheet. The ruling of the paper and typical headings for each type of bill are shown in figures A4 and A5.

BILL 3 SUPERSTRUCTURE						
2.5 EXTERNAL WALLS						
	<u>EXTERNAL WALLS ABOVE GROUND FLOOR LEVEL</u>					
	<u>Common brickwork in cement: lime mortar (1:1:6)</u>					
3.1.1.2.1.1	Walls, 102.5mm thick, vertical	196	m <sup>2</sup>			
3.1.1.2.1.1	Walls, 215mm thick, vertical	302	m <sup>2</sup>			

Figure A.4: Typical BQ format for an elemental bill of quantities

BILL 2 SUPERSTRUCTURE						
MASONRY						
	<u>BRICK WALLING</u>					
	<u>Common brickwork in cement: lime mortar (1:1:6)</u>					
3.1.1.2.1.1	Walls, 102.5mm thick, vertical	196	m <sup>2</sup>			
3.1.1.2.1.1	Walls, 215mm thick, vertical	302	m <sup>2</sup>			

Figure A.5: Typical BQ format for a work section bill of quantities

#### A.5. Codifying items

As well as for the purpose of making it easy to search, it is essential that every item in the bill of quantities (BQ) can be referenced back to the cost plan.

#### A.6. Unit of measurement

The units of measurement for items are stipulated by the tabulated rules of measurement. For the purpose of clarity, the unit of measurement is to be entered against each item in the bill of quantities, irrespective of whether it is the same unit as the previous item.

#### A.7. Order of sizes

Sizes or dimensions in descriptions are to be in the order: length, width, height. Sometimes the width of a component (e.g. a base unit) is referred to as its 'depth'. If there is likely to be any doubt, for the purpose of clarity, the dimensions are to be stated. For example:

Base unit: 1000mm long x 600mm wide x 900mm high; ...

**A.8. Use of headings**

Headings usually fall into one of four categories:

- (1) Elemental or work section headings
- (2) Element or sub-section headings
- (3) Headings that partly describe a group of items
- (4) Subdivisions required by *RICS new rules of measurement: bill of quantities for works procurement*.

**A.9. Unit of billing**

Other than enumerated and itemised items, the unit of measurement is the metre. The exception to this rule is steel bar reinforcement and structural steelwork, which are billed in tonnes to two decimal places.

**A.10. Framing of descriptions**

The bill of quantities is a legal document. Therefore, care should be taken when framing descriptions so that there is no doubt as to their meaning.

**A.11. Totalling pages**

There are a number of ways in which the quantity surveyor/cost manager might indicate how the cash totals on each page of the bill are to be dealt with. The preferred method is for the total to be carried over to be added to the next page and so on until the end of the bill or sub-section of the bill. Unless the bill section comprises only one page, the foot of the first and intermediate bill pages should be completed as follows:

		Carried forward	£		

The top of the following bill page is completed as follows:

<b>BILL 3 SUPERSTRUCTURE</b>					
<b>2.5 EXTERNAL WALLS</b>					
		Brought forward	£		

To end each bill section, the section is completed as follows:

		TOTAL carried to main summary	£		

**A.12. Price summary**

Templates for the pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (condensed and expanded versions) are included at Appendices D and E, respectively, of these rules. The structure of pricing summaries for other bill of quantities formats should follow the same principles.

## Appendix B: Template for preliminaries pricing schedule (condensed)

Cost Centre	Component	Time-Related Charges	Fixed Charges	Total Charges
		£ p	£ p	£ p
1.	EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS			
1.1	Site accommodation			
1.2	Site records			
1.3	Completion and post-completion requirements			
2.	MAIN CONTRACTOR'S COST ITEMS			
2.1	Management and staff			
2.2	Site establishment			
2.3	Temporary services			
2.5	Safety and environmental protection			
2.6	Control and protection			
2.7	Mechanical plant			
2.8	Temporary works			
2.9	Site records			
2.10	Completion and post-completion requirements			
2.11	Cleaning			
2.12	Fees and charges			
2.13	Site services			
2.14	Insurance, bonds, guarantees and warranties			
	Totals	£		
	TOTAL CARRIED TO MAIN SUMMARY		£	

Note: Costs relating to preliminaries items that are not specifically identified in the contractor's full and detailed breakdown shall be deemed to have no cost implications or have been included elsewhere within the contractor's rates and prices.

## Appendix C: Template for preliminaries pricing schedule (expanded)

Cost centre	Component	Time-related charges	Fixed charges	Total charges
		£ p	£ p	£ p
1.	EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS			
1.1	Site accommodation			
1.1.1	Site accommodation			
1.1.2	Furniture and equipment			
1.1.3	Telecommunications and IT systems			
1.2	Site records			
1.2.1	Site records			
1.3	Completion and post-completion requirements			
1.3.1	Handover requirements			
1.3.2	Operation and maintenance services			
2.	MAIN CONTRACTOR'S COST ITEMS			
2.1	Management and staff			
2.1.1	Project specific management and staff			
2.1.2	Visiting management and staff			
2.1.3	Extraordinary support costs			
2.1.4	Staff travel			
2.2	Site establishment			
2.2.1	Site accommodation			
2.2.2	Temporary works in connection with site establishment			
2.2.3	Furniture and equipment			
2.2.4	IT systems			
2.2.5	Consumables and services			
2.2.6	Brought-in services			
2.2.7	Sundries			
2.3	Temporary services			
2.3.1	Temporary water supply			
2.3.2	Temporary gas supply			
2.3.3	Temporary electricity supply			
2.3.4	Temporary telecommunication systems			
2.3.5	Temporary drainage			
2.4	Security			
2.4.1	Security staff			
2.4.2	Security equipment			
2.4.3	Hoardings, fences and gates			
2.5	Safety and environmental protection			
2.5.1	Safety programme			
2.5.2	Barriers and safety scaffolding			
2.5.3	Environmental protection measures			
2.6	Control and protection			
2.6.1	Survey, inspections and monitoring			
2.6.2	Setting out			
2.6.3	Protection of works			
2.6.4	Samples			
2.6.5	Environmental control of building			
2.7	Mechanical plant			
2.7.1	Generally			
2.7.2	Tower cranes			
2.7.3	Mobile cranes			
2.7.4	Hoists			
2.7.5	Access plant			
2.7.6	Concrete plant			
2.7.7	Other plant			
2.8	Temporary works			
2.8.1	Access scaffolding			

## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

2.8.2	Temporary works			
2.9	Site records			
2.9.1	Site records			
2.10	Completion and post-completion requirements			
2.9.1	Testing and commissioning plan			
2.9.2	Handover			
2.9.3	Post-completion services			
2.11	Cleaning			
2.11.1	Site tidy			
2.11.2	Maintenance of roads, paths and pavings			
2.11.3	Building clean			
2.12	Fees and charges			
2.11.1	Fees			
2.11.2	Charges			
2.13	Site services			
2.13.1	Temporary works			
2.13.2	Multi-service gang			
2.14	Insurance, bonds, guarantees and warranties			
2.14.1	Works insurance			
2.14.2	Public liability insurance			
2.14.3	Employer's (main contractor's) liability insurance			
2.14.4	Other insurances			
2.14.5	Bonds			
2.14.6	Guarantees			
3.14.7	Warranties			
	Totals	£		
	TOTAL CARRIED TO MAIN SUMMARY		£	

Note: Costs relating to preliminaries items that are not specifically identified in the contractor's full and detailed breakdown shall be deemed to have no cost implications or have been included elsewhere within the contractor's rates and prices.

## Appendix D: Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (condensed)

Cost centre	Element	£/p	£/p
0.0	Facilitating works		£0.00
1.0	Substructure		£0.00
2.0	Superstructure		£0.00
3.0	Internal finishes		£0.00
4.0	Fittings, furnishings and equipment		£0.00
5.0	Services		£0.00
6.0	Complete buildings		£0.00
7.0	Work to existing building		£0.00
8.0	External works		£0.00
	<b>TOTAL (Building works, including M&amp;E engineering services)</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
9.0	Main contractor's preliminaries		£0.00
	Sub-total		£0.00
10.0	Risks		£0.00
	Sub-total		£0.00
11.0	Provisional sums:		£0.00
11.1	Defined provisional sums	£0.00	
11.2	Undefined provisional sums	£0.00	
11.3	Works to be carried out by statutory undertakers	£0.00	
	Sub-total		£0.00
12.0	Main contractor's overheads and profit (insert required % adjustment)	0.00%	£0.00
	Sub-total		£0.00
13.0	Credit (for retained arisings)		£(0.00)
	Sub-total		£0.00
14.0	Main contractor's fixed price adjustment (insert required % adjustment)	0.00%	£0.00
	Sub-total		£0.00
15.0	Director's adjustment (insert required adjustment (+/-))		£0.00 or £(0.00)
	Sub-total		£0.00
16.0	Dayworks (Provisional)		£0.00
	<b>TOTAL TENDER PRICE, exclusive of VAT (Carried to Form of Tender)</b>		<b>£0.00</b>

## Appendix E: Template for pricing summary for elemental bill of quantities (expanded)

Cost centre	Element	£/p	£/p
<b>0.0</b>	<b>Facilitating works</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
0.1	Toxic/hazardous material removal	£0.00	
0.2	Major demolition works	£0.00	
0.3	Specialist ground works	£0.00	
0.4	Temporary diversion works	£0.00	
0.5	Extraordinary site investigation works	£0.00	
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Substructure</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
1.1	Substructure	£0.00	
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Superstructure</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
2.1	Frame	£0.00	
2.2	Upper floors	£0.00	
2.3	Roof	£0.00	
2.4	Stairs and ramps	£0.00	
2.5	External walls	£0.00	
2.6	Windows and external doors	£0.00	
2.7	Internal walls and partitions	£0.00	
2.8	Internal doors	£0.00	
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Internal finishes</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
3.1	Wall finishes	£0.00	
3.2	Floor finishes	£0.00	
3.3	Ceiling finishes	£0.00	
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Fittings, furnishings and equipment</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
4.1	Fittings, furnishings and equipment	£0.00	
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Services</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
5.1	Sanitary installations	£0.00	
5.2	Services equipment	£0.00	
5.3	Disposal installations	£0.00	
5.4	Water installations	£0.00	
5.5	Heat source	£0.00	
5.6	Space heating and air conditioning	£0.00	
5.7	Ventilation	£0.00	
5.8	Electrical installations	£0.00	
5.9	Fuel installations/systems	£0.00	
5.10	Lift and conveyor installations/systems	£0.00	
5.11	Fire and lightning protection	£0.00	
5.12	Communication, security and control systems	£0.00	
5.13	Special installations/systems	£0.00	
5.14	Builders work in connection with services	£0.00	
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Complete buildings</b>		<b>£0.00</b>



## BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

6.1	Pre-fabricated buildings	£0.00	
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Work to existing building</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
7.1	Minor demolition works and alteration works	£0.00	
7.2	Repairs to existing services	£0.00	
7.3	Damp proof courses/ fungus and beetle eradication	£0.00	
7.4	Façade retention	£0.00	
7.5	Cleaning existing surfaces	£0.00	
7.6	Renovation works	£0.00	
<b>8.0</b>	<b>External works</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
8.1	Site preparation works	£0.00	
8.2	Roads, paths and pavings	£0.00	
8.3	Soft landscaping, planting and irrigation systems	£0.00	
8.4	Fencing, railings and walls	£0.00	
8.5	Site/ street furniture and equipment	£0.00	
8.6	External drainage	£0.00	
8.7	External services	£0.00	
8.8	Minor building works and ancillary buildings	£0.00	
	<b>TOTAL (Building works, including M&amp;E engineering services)</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Main contractor's preliminaries</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>10.0</b>	<b>Risks</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>11.0</b>	<b>Provisional sums:</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
11.1	Defined provisional sums	£0.00	
11.2	Undefined provisional sums	£0.00	
11.3	Works to be carried out by statutory undertakers	£0.00	
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>12.0</b>	<b>Main contractor's overheads and profit</b> (insert required % adjustment)	0.00%	<b>£0.00</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>13.0</b>	<b>Credit</b> (for retained arisings)		<b>£(0.00)</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>14.0</b>	<b>Main contractor's fixed price adjustment</b> (insert required % adjustment)	0.00%	<b>£0.00</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>15.0</b>	<b>Director's adjustment</b> (insert required adjustment (+/-))		<b>£0.00 or £(0.00)</b>
	Sub-total		£0.00
<b>16.0</b>	<b>Dayworks (Provisional)</b>		<b>£0.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL TENDER PRICE, exclusive of VAT (Carried to Form of Tender)</b>		<b>£0.00</b>

## Appendix F: Templates for provisional sums, risks and credits

### Schedule of provisional sums

Cost centre	Provisional sum	£/p
DEFINED PROVISIONAL SUMS		
UNDEFINED PROVISIONAL SUMS		
TOTAL PROVISIONAL SUMS, exclusive of VAT (Carried to Main Summary)		

### Schedule of risks

Cost centre	Risk description	£/p
R001		
R002		
R003		
R004		
R005		
R006		
TOTAL RISK ALLOWANCE, exclusive of VAT (Carried to Main Summary)		

### Credits

Cost centre	Description	£/p
C001		
C002		
C003		
C004		
C005		

**TOTAL CREDITS, exclusive of VAT (Carried to Main Summary)**

---

---

DRAFT

## Appendix G: Example of a work package breakdown structure

*Figure 2.5: Typical example of suffix codes used for codifying work packages when a work package BQ breakdown structure is used*

Serial no.	Work package title/content	Suffix
1.	<b>Main contractor's preliminaries</b>	/01.1
2.	<b>Intrusive investigations:</b> Asbestos and other hazardous materials Geotechnical and environmental investigations Attendance on archaeological investigations  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/02    /01.2
3.	<b>Demolition works:</b> Asbestos and other hazardous materials removal/treatment works Soft strip of building components and sub-components Soft strip of mechanical and electrical engineering services. Demolition.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/03    /01.2
4.	<b>Groundworks:</b> Contaminated ground material removal; Preparatory earthworks; Excavation and earthworks, including basement excavation, earthwork support and disposal; Temporary works - propping of existing basement retaining walls; Below ground drainage; Ground beams; Pile caps; Temporary works – piling mats/platforms; Ground bearing base slab construction, including waterproofing; and Basement retaining wall structures, including waterproofing.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/04          /01.2
5.	<b>Piling:</b> Piling works  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/05   /01.2
6.	<b>Concrete works:</b> Frame Upper floors, including roof structure Core and shear walls Staircases  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/06     /01.2
7.	<b>Roof coverings and roof drainage:</b> Roof cladding/coverings; Flashings; and Roof drainage.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/07   /01.2
8.	<b>External and internal structural walls:</b> Structural steelwork Masonry (brickwork and blockwork) Roof systems and rainwater goods Cladding	/08

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

	<p>Curtain walling Carpentry General joinery Bespoke joinery Windows and external doors Dry linings and partitions Architectural metal work</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	/01.2
9.	<p><b>Cladding;</b> Cladding systems, including integral windows and external doors.</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/09</p> <p>/01.2</p>
10.	<p><b>Windows and external doors</b> (Non-integral to cladding system) Windows; Louvers; External doors; and Shop fronts.</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/10</p> <p>/01.2</p>
11.	<p><b>Mastic;</b> Mastic to windows, louvers and external door frames; and Mastic to wet areas.</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/11</p> <p>/01.2</p>
12.	<p><b>Non-structural walls and partitions;</b> Tiling (floor and wall) Internal stone finishes Painting and decorating Soft floor coverings Suspended ceilings</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/12</p> <p>/01.2</p>
13.	<p><b>Joinery:</b> Reception desk; Internal door sets; Screens; Toilet cubicles; Timber wall linings to toilet cubicles; Skirtings; and All other second fix joinery items.</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/13</p> <p>/01.2</p>
14.	<p><b>Suspended ceilings:</b> Suspended ceilings</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/14</p> <p>/01.2</p>
15.	<p><b>Architectural metal work:</b> All architectural metal work items</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/15</p> <p>/01.2</p>
16.	<p><b>Tiling:</b> Internal stone finishes; Wall tiling; and Floor tiling</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/16</p> <p>/01.2</p>
17.	<p><b>Painting and decorating:</b> Painting and decorating</p> <p>Work package contractor's preliminaries</p>	<p>/17</p> <p>/01.2</p>

# BILLS OF QUANTITIES FOR WORKS PROCUREMENT

18.	<b>Floor coverings:</b> Carpet; and Vinyl tiles.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/18  /01.2
19.	<b>Fittings, furnishings and equipment:</b> Cupboards and shelves to storerooms; Loose fittings, furnishings and equipment; and Signage.  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/19  /01.2
20.	<b>Combined Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Services:</b> Sanitary appliances, including kitchette sinks; Mechanical engineering services installations; Electrical engineering services installations; Public health engineering services installations (above ground); and Lifts (by named subcontractor).  Work package contractor's preliminaries	/20  /01.2
21.	<b>External works:</b> External drainage Soft landscape works Hard landscape works  Work package contractor's preliminaries.	/21  /01.2

DRAFT